(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
17 November 2022 (17.11.2022)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2022/238579 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 237/32 (2006.01) *C07D 403/14* (2006.01)
C07D 401/04 (2006.01) *C07D 405/04* (2006.01)
C07D 401/14 (2006.01) *C07D 491/08* (2006.01)
C07D 403/04 (2006.01) *A61K 31/502* (2006.01)
C07D 403/10 (2006.01) *A61P 25/00* (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2022/063106

(22) International Filing Date:
13 May 2022 (13.05.2022)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
2106871.3 13 May 2021 (13.05.2021) GB

(71) Applicant: **ADDEX PHARMA S.A.** [CH/CH]; Chemin des Mines, 9, 1202 Geneva (CH).

(72) Inventors: **PAPARIN, Jean-Laurent**; c/o Addex Pharma S.A., Chemin des Mines, 9, 1202 Geneva (CH). **ROCHER, Jean-Philippe**; c/o Addex Pharma S.A., Chemin des Mines, 9, 1202 Geneva (CH). **MÄDER, Patrick**; Gerwigstraße 23, 68305 Mannheim (DE). **STACH, Tanja**; Paul-Klee-Straße 7, 66564 Ottweiler (DE). **DUVEY, Guillaume**; 183 Allée de Bud, 74300 Thiez (FR). **TANG, Lam**; c/o Addex Pharma S.A., Chemin des Mines, 9, 1202 Geneva (CH).

(74) Agent: **MUMMERY, Thomas, Zack**; Reddie & Grose LLP, The White Chapel Building, 10 Whitechapel High Street, London Greater London E1 8QS (GB).

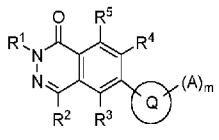
(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IQ, IR, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))*

WO 2022/238579 A1

(54) Title: SUBSTITUTED HETEROBICYCLIC DERIVATIVES AS NEGATIVE ALLOSTERIC MODULATORS OF MGLU7 RECEPTOR

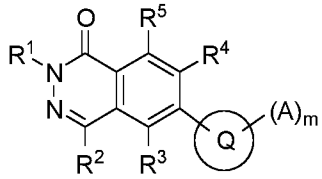


(I)

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein A, m, Q, R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 are defined as in Formula (I); which are negative allosteric modulators of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 7 (mGlu7) and which are useful for the treatment or prevention of neurological, ear and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction and diseases in which the mGlu7 subtype of metabotropic receptors is involved. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds, to processes to prepare such compounds and such compositions, and to the use of such compounds for the prevention or treatment of neurological, ear and psychiatric disorders and diseases in which mGlu7 is involved.

SUBSTITUTED HETEROBICYCLIC DERIVATIVES AS NEGATIVE ALLOSTERIC MODULATORS OF MGLU7 RECEPTOR

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION



(I)

The present invention relates to novel compounds of Formula (I), wherein A, m, Q, R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 are defined as in Formula (I); which are negative allosteric modulators of the metabotropic glutamate receptor subtype 7 (mGlu7) and which are useful for the treatment or prevention of neurological, ear and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction and diseases in which the mGlu7 subtype of metabotropic receptors is involved. The invention is also directed to pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds, to processes of preparing such compounds and such compositions, and to the use of such compounds for the prevention or treatment of neurological, ear and psychiatric disorders and diseases in which mGlu7 is involved.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Glutamate is the primary amino-acid transmitter in the mammalian central nervous system (CNS). Glutamate is associated with numerous physiological functions learning and memory, sensory perception, development of synaptic plasticity, motor control, respiration, and regulation of cardiovascular function. Furthermore, glutamate is at the centre of several different neurological and psychiatric diseases, where there is an imbalance in glutamatergic neurotransmission.

Glutamate mediates synaptic neurotransmission through the activation of ionotropic glutamate receptor channels (iGluRs), the NMDA, AMPA and kainate receptors which are responsible for fast excitatory transmission (Nakanishi *et al.* (1998) Brain Res. Rev., 26:230-235).

In addition, glutamate activates metabotropic glutamate receptors (mGluRs) which have a modulatory role that contributes to the fine-tuning of synaptic efficacy (Niswender & Conn (2010) Ann. Rev. Pharmacol. Toxicol. 50:295-322). As opposed to iGluRs, mGluRs do not mediate but rather "modulate" synaptic transmission acting at different levels of the tripartite synapse formed by the junction of axon terminals, dendritic spines, and astrocytes. The mGluRs are seven-transmembrane domain-containing G protein-coupled receptors (GPCRs) belonging to family 3 GPCRs along with the calcium-sensing, $GABA_B$, and pheromone receptors. Glutamate activates the mGluRs through binding to a site on the large extracellular amino-terminal domain of the receptor, herein called the orthosteric binding site. This activation induces a conformational change of the rest of the receptor which results in the activation of the G-protein and subsequently to a large variety of intracellular signalling pathways. The mGluR family is composed of eight members. They are classified into three groups (group I comprising mGlu1 and mGlu5; group II comprising mGlu2 and mGlu3; group III comprising mGlu4, mGlu6, mGlu7, and mGlu8) according to sequence homology, pharmacological profile, and nature of intracellular signalling cascades activated (Schoepp *et al.* (1999) Neuropharmacology, 38:1431-1476).

Among mGlu receptors, the mGlu7 subtype is the most widely distributed and is present pre-synaptically at a broad range of synapses that are postulated to be critical for both normal CNS functions and a range of psychiatric and neurological disorders (Ohishi *et al.* (1995) J. Comp. Neurol. 360(4):555-570; Kinzie *et al.* (1995) Neuroscience, 69(1):167-176; Corti *et al.* (1998) Eur. J. Neurosci, 10(12):3629-3641). mGlu7 is negatively coupled to adenylate cyclase via activation of Gαi-protein, and its activation as a pre-synaptic autoreceptor leads to inhibition of glutamate and GABA

release in the synapse (Dalezios *et al.* (2002) Cereb. Cortex, 12(9):961-974; Cartmell and Schoepp (2000) J. Neurochem., 75:889-907; Somogyi *et al.* (2003) Eur. J. Neurosci. 17(12):2503-2520) therefore shaping the synaptic responses at glutamatergic synapses as well as being a key regulator of inhibitory GABAergic transmission with the final goal of fine tuning the overall excitability of the brain.

Previously, most available pharmacological tools targeting mGluRs were orthosteric ligands which cross react with several members of the family as they are structural analogs of glutamate (Schoepp *et al.* (1999) Neuropharmacology, 38:1431-1476). However, with new screening methods, it has become possible to identify molecules selective to individual mGluRs that act through allosteric mechanisms, modulating the receptor by binding to a site different from the highly conserved orthosteric binding site. These types of molecules have been discovered for several mGluRs (reviewed in Hellyer et al. (2017) Curr. Opin. Pharmacol. 32:49-55; Stansley & Conn (2019) Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 40(4):240-52; Dogra & Conn, (2022) Mol. 101(5):275-285). Several small molecules targeting mGlu7 receptors have been identified in recent years (reviewed in Vasquez-Villa & Trabanco (2019) Med. Chem. Comm. 10:193-9). AMN082 was described as being a potent, selective and systemically active mGlu7 allosteric agonist (Mitsukawa *et al.* (2005) Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA, 102:18712-18717). 7-Hydroxy-3-(4-iodophenoxy)-4H-chromen-4-one (XAP044), an allosteric antagonist of mGlu7 was also recently described (Gee *et al.* (2014) J. Biol. Chem. 18;289(16):10975-10987), acting via a binding pocket localized in the receptor's extracellular Venus flytrap domain. Finally, several classes of compounds have been described, such as isoxazolopyridinone derivatives, phenylbenzamide derivatives, dihydrobenzoxazolone derivatives, tetrahydrophthalazinone derivatives and pharmacologically characterized as selective mGlu7 negative allosteric modulators (Suzuki *et al.* (2007) J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 323:147-156; Kalinichev *et al.* (2013) J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 344(3):624-636; Reed *et al.* (2017) ACS Med. Chem. Lett. (12):1326-1330 and Duvey *et al* (2019) WO2019063569).

Specifically, modulators of the mGlu7, and preferably antagonists, inverse agonists, and negative allosteric modulators (NAMs), are reported to hold potential for the

treatment of neurological, psychiatric, mood disorders as well as pain and otic disorders, based on experimental studies on laboratory animals, deemed relevant to clinical syndromes.

Combined expression of mGlu7 in brain regions and pharmacological manipulations of mGlu7 in genetically modified mice and wild-type animals reveal an important role for mGlu7 in numerous CNS disorders, including depression, schizophrenia, anxiety, obsessive compulsive disorders and associated symptoms (reviewed by Pallazo *et al.* (2016) Curr. Neuropharmacol. 14(5): 504-513), and in particular in acute and chronic stress-related disorders (reviewed by Peterlik *et al.* (2016) Curr Neuropharmacol. 14(5):514-539).

mGlu7 has been shown to be located on limbic system nuclei such as the amygdala, hippocampus and the locus coerulus, regions that are known to be critical for the manifestation of anxiolysis and antidepressant actions (Kinoshita *et al.* (1998) J. Comp. Neurol., 393(3):332-352; Makoff *et al.* (1996) Brain Res. Mol. Brain Res., 40(1):165-170; Kinzie *et al.* (1995) Neuroscience, 69(1):167-176). Moreover, studies in several behavioral models (light-dark box test, elevated plus maze, staircase test, forced swim test and tail suspension test) have shown that mGlu7 knockout animals exhibit an anxiolytic and anti-depressant phenotype but also some deficits in amygdala-dependent behaviors (fear response and conditioned taste aversion) (Cryan *et al.* (2003) Eur. J. Neuroscience, 17:2409-2417). Therefore, a pharmacological agent aiming at modulating mGlu7 activity may represent a novel therapeutic approach for the treatment of neurological and psychiatric disorders such as anxiety and depression.

Activation of mGlu7 using the allosteric agonist AMN082 increase plasma levels of the stress hormones corticosterone and ACTH (Mitsukawa *et al.* (2005) PNAS, 102(51):18712-18717). This effect is totally absent in mGlu7 knock-out mice. Those results are in accordance with previous genetic studies showing that mGlu7 is an important regulator of stress response *in vivo* (Mitsukawa *et al.* (2006) Neuropsychopharm., 31(6):1112-1122). In this paper, Mitsukawa *et al.* demonstrated that mGlu7 ablation causes dysregulation of the HPA axis and increases hippocampal BDNF protein levels, indicating that this receptor might be implicated in stress-related

psychiatric disorders such as anxiety, depression, post-traumatic stress syndrome, behaviours induced by innate fear such as acquisition and extinction of conditioned fear or conditioned taste aversion. These data also confirmed previous observations where mGlu7-deficient mice showed marked reduction in fear-mediated freezing responses during electric foot-shocks and impairment in the ability to associate between a taste stimulus and a malaise-evoking LiCl injection (conditioned taste aversion, CTA) (Masugi *et al.* (1999) J. Neurosc., 19(3):955-963). These mice also demonstrated a deficit in the acquisition and extinction learning of conditioned responses compared to wild type animals (Goddyn *et al.* (2008) Neurobiol. Learn. Mem., 90(1):103-111).

Contradictory effects observed with the allosteric agonist AMN082 may be explained by the rapid and long-lasting mGlu7 receptor internalization, coinciding with functional antagonism, and its scarce selectivity in vivo suggests a potential off-target involvement (Sukoff Rizzo *et al.* (2011) J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther., 338(1):345-352; Pelkey *et al.* (2007) Neuropharmacology 52(1):108-117).

The recent discovery of several negative allosteric modulators has contributed to better understanding of functional role of mGlu7 in neural functioning. 6-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-5-methyl-3-pyridin-4-ylisoxazolo[4,5-*c*]pyridin-4(5*H*)-one (MMPIP) administered in vivo has demonstrated anxiolytic, anti-depressant like properties, as well as improved cognitive performance in rodent models (Palazzo *et al.* (2015) Pain, 156(6):1060-1073). 7-Hydroxy-3-(4-iodophenoxy)-4*H*-chromen-4-one (XAP044) was shown to produce anti-stress, anti-depressant and anxiolytic-like effects and to reduce freezing in a fear-conditioning paradigm (Gee *et al.* (2014) J. Biol. Chem. 289(16):10975-10987). Furthermore, (*S*)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-2-ethyl-6,7-dihydrobenzo[*d*]oxazol-4(5*H*)-one (ADX71743) demonstrated anxiolytic-like effects in the elevated plus maze and marble burying tests, as well as reducing amphetamine-induced hyperactivity without altering baseline locomotor activity (Kalinichev *et al.* (2013) J. Pharmacol. Exp. Ther. 344(3):624-636). Taken together, these data indicate that inhibiting mGlu7 with a modulator would be useful for the treatment of mood disorders related to anxiety, depression and PTSD.

In addition, mGlu7 receptors have also been implicated in pathways affected during pain. Given its high and wide expression both in the peripheral and central nervous

systems, mGlu7 was found to play a role in regulating pain behaviour. The role of mGlu7 in pain was also recently demonstrated using AMN082 injection directly into the central nucleus of the amygdala (CeA) or in the periaqueductal gray (PAG). Under normal conditions, activation of amygdala mGlu7 facilitates pain responses, as shown by a decrease in the spinal withdrawal reflex thresholds and increased audible and ultrasonic vocalizations evoked by brief compression of the knee (Palazzo *et al.* (2008) Neuropharmacol., 55(4):537-545). In a similar manner, activation of PAG mGlu7 decreased thermoceptive thresholds measured using the tail flick latency in rats (Marabese *et al.* (2007) J. Neurophysiol., 98:43-53). In rodent models of pain, AMN082 inhibited hyperalgesia (Dolan *et al.* (2009) Behav. Pharmacol. 20(7):596-604); Osikowicz *et al.* (2008) Pain 139(1):117-126). In addition, the mGlu7 negative allosteric modulator ADX71743 was shown to reduce visceral pain in a stress-sensitive model of visceral hypersensitivity (Moloney *et al.* (2015) Neurobiol. Stress 2:28-33). Altogether these data suggest that activation of mGlu7 receptors worsen pain perception and mGlu7 inhibition reduces it, therefore suggesting negative allosteric modulators of this receptor might be useful in the treatment of pain and pain-related disorders.

Genome-wide studies have also shown an association of the mGlu7 receptor with age-related hearing impairment (ARHI), also called presbycusis. This resulted in the identification of a highly significant and replicated single nucleotide polymorphism (SNP) located in GRM7, the gene coding for the mGlu7 receptor (Van Laer *et al.* (2010) Eur. J. Hum. Genet., 18(6):685-693; Friedman *et al.* (2009) Hum. Mol. Genet., 18(4):785-796; Newman *et al.* (2012) Hear Res. 294:125-132; Luo et *al.* (2013) PLoS One, 8(10):e77153; Haider *et al.* (2017) Front. Aging Neurosci. 9:346; Matyas *et al.* (2019) Pathol. Oncol. Res. 25(4):1645-52; Chang *et al.* (2018) J. Int. Adv. Otol. 14(2):170-175). GRM7 variants were also identified to be in association of noise-induced hearing loss, as reported by Lu *et al.* (BMC Med. Genet. (2018), 19(1):4) and tinnitus, as reported by Haider *et al.* (Front. Aging Neurosci. (2017), 9:346). Finally, mGlu7 expression, studied by immunohistochemistry, is located in the neurons of the spiral ganglion, in the inner and outer hair cells of the organ of Corti, and the hair cells of the vestibular apparatus formed by the sacculus, the utriculus and the crista ampullaris (Friedman *et al.* (2008) WO2008131439). These data suggest that mGlu7

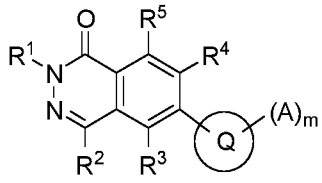
receptor modulators are of potential use in the experimental treatment of otic disorders linked to the inner ear and auditory nervous system such as age-related hearing loss (presbycusis), noise-induced hearing loss, acute and chronic hearing loss, tinnitus, Meniere's disease and vestibular disorders.

Finally, on top of its wide distribution throughout the CNS, mGlu7 shows the highest degree of evolutionary conservation of all mGluRs (Flor *et al.* (1997) Neuropharmacol., 36:153-159), suggesting an important role for this receptor in CNS functioning. Moreover, it has a relatively low affinity for glutamate (Okamato *et al.* (1994) J. Biol. Chem., 269:1231-1236), thus it may remain inactive during normal transmission, only becoming active during times of excessive glutamate release (Ferraguti F. and Shigemoto R. (2006) Cell Tissue Res., 326:483-504). Taken together these data strongly highlight the potential of mGlu7 modulators in clinical indications such as neuroprotection (to treat stroke and head injury, ischemic damage and neurotoxicity).

Altogether, these pharmacological and genetic data strongly support the potential of mGlu7 modulators for the treatment of a wide range of disease and associated symptoms across psychiatric, neurological, neurodevelopmental, otic and pain disorders.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION

The invention relates to compounds having metabotropic glutamate receptor 7 modulator activity. In its most general compound aspect, the present invention provides a compound according to Formula (I),



(I)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein:

Q is an optionally substituted aryl or heteroaryl which may further be substituted by 1 to 5 radicals $(A)_m$;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

the or each $(A)_m$ is independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$haloalkyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$cyanoalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-aryl, aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-OR^6, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^6, $-NR^6(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-OR^7, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynylene-OR^6, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkynylene-NR^6R^7, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenylene-OR^6, $-(C_3-C_6)$alkenylene-NR^6R^7, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-S-R^6, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-S-R^6, $-NR^6-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-S-R^7, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^6, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-R^6, $-NR^6-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^7, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2-R^6$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2-R^6$, $-NR^6-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2-R^7$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-NR^6R^7, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^6R^7, $-NR^6-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-NR^7R^8, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^6R^7$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^6R^7$, $-NR^6-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^7R^8$,

-(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-$S(=O)_2R^7$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-$S(=O)_2R^7$, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^7-$S(=O)_2R^8$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-NR^6R^7, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-NR^6R^7, -NR^6-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-NR^7R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^6C(=O)-R^7, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^6C(=O)-R^7, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^7C(=O)-R^8, -NR^6C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^7, -NR^6C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^7R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OC(=O)-R^6, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OC(=O)-R^6, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OC(=O)-R^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-OR^6, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-OR^6, -NR^6-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-OR^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-R^6, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-R^6, -NR^6-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-R^7, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^6, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^6R^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^7, -C(=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-C(=O)-OR^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-C(=O)-NR^6R^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^7R^8, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-C(=O)-NR^7R^8, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^7-C(=O)-NR^8R^9 and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^6-C(=NR^7)-NR^8R^9;

R^1 is an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, aryl, -(C_1)alkylene-aryl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, heteroaryl or -(C_1)alkylene-heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, heterocycle or heteroaryl ring can be substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

the or each $(B)_n$ is independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -(C_3-C_6)alkynylene-OR^{10}, -(C_3-C_6)alkynylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_3-C_6)alkenylene-OR^{10}, -(C_3-C_6)alkenylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-

R^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-R^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-R^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-R^{11}, -S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-S(=O)$_2$$R^{11}$, -O-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-S(=O)$_2$$R^{11}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{11}$-S(=O)$_2$$R^{12}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$C(=O)-$R^{11}$, -O-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$C(=O)-$R^{11}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{11}$C(=O)-$R^{12}$, -$NR^{10}$C(=O)-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-$OR^{11}$, -$NR^{10}$C(=O)-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-OC(=O)-$R^{10}$, -O-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-OC(=O)-$R^{10}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-OC(=O)-$R^{11}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$OR^{10}$, -O-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$OR^{10}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$OR^{11}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$R^{10}$, -O-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$R^{10}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-C(=O)-$R^{11}$, -C(=O)-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-$OR^{10}$, -C(=O)-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-C(=O)-$OR^{11}$, -C(=O)-($C_1$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-C(=O)-$OR^{11}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-O-C(=O)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -($C_0$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-C(=O)-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -O-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{10}$-C(=O)-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -$NR^{10}$-($C_2$-$C_6$)alkylene-$NR^{11}$-C(=O)-$NR^{12}R^{13}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-C(=NR^{11})-$NR^{12}R^{13}$;

wherein optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$;

R^2 is selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -NO_2, -CF_3 and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^{14}, -NR^{14}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-R^{14}, -(C_0-

C_6)alkylene-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -NR^{14}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{15}R^{16}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$S(=O)_2R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{14}C(=O)$-R^{15}, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$C(=O)$-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)$-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{15}R^{16}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$C(=NR^{15})$-$NR^{16}R^{17}$;

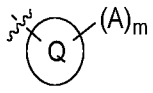
R^3 and R^4 are each independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, -NO_2, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -SH, -NH_2 and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{18}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{18}, -NR^{18}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{19}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -NR^{18}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{19}R^{20}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{18}R^{19}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{18}-$S(=O)_2R^{19}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{18}C(=O)$-R^{19}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{18}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{18}-$C(=O)$-OR^{19}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)$-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{18}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{19}R^{20}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{18}-$C(=NR^{19})$-$NR^{20}R^{21}$;

R^5 is independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, -NO_2, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -SH and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{22}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{22}, -NR^{22}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{23}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{22}, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -NR^{22}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{23}R^{24}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-

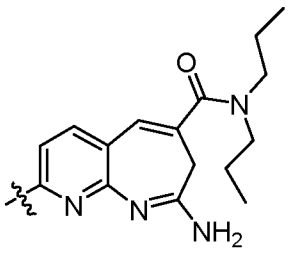
$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{22}C(=O)$-R^{23}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{22}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{22}-$C(=O)$-OR^{23}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)$-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{22}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{23}R^{24}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{22}-$C(=NR^{23})$-$NR^{24}R^{25}$; and

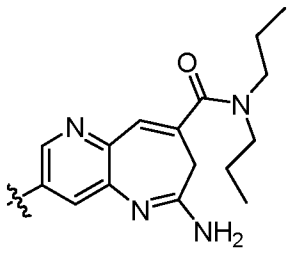
R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, R^{19} R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{24} and R^{25} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and (C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$.

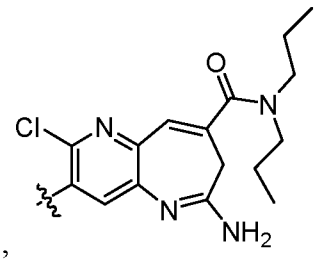
The compound of formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:



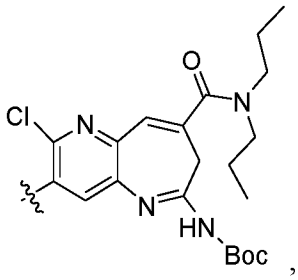
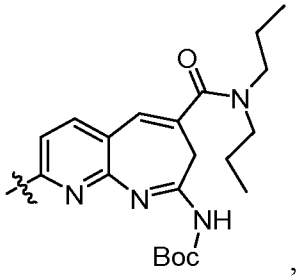
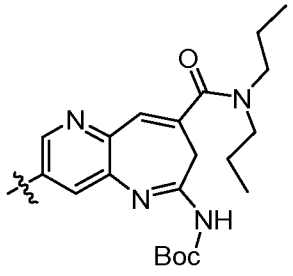
is not

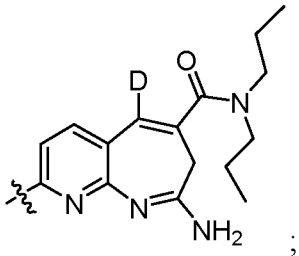


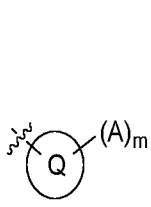
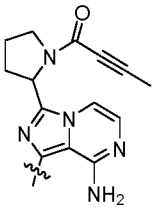
,


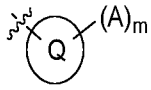
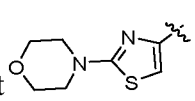
,


,

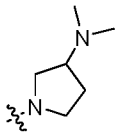
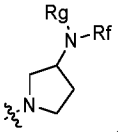
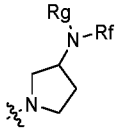



, or


;

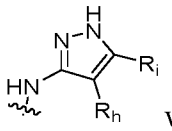

is not 
;

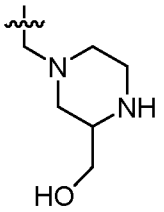

is not 
;

when R_1 is pyridyl, B is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical, and when R_1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical.

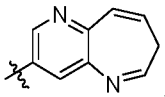
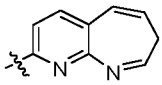
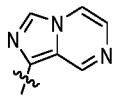
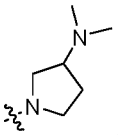
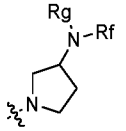
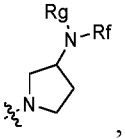
An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is  . For example, when R_1 is pyridyl, B is not  , and when R_1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by  and methyl, wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)- (C_1-C_6)alkyl, and

hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group;

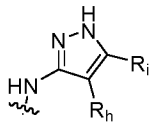
and provided that R^2 is not  wherein R_h is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, cyano or halogen, and R_i is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl or $(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl; and

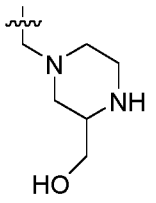
provided that R^2 is not  .

The compound of formula I, a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

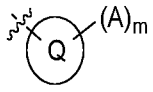
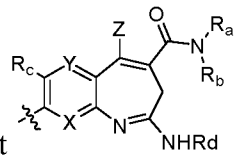
Q is not  ,  ,  or  , and when is pyridyl, B is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, and when  is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical. An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is  . For example, when is pyridyl, B is not  , and when is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and  , wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl-O–$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl–(C=O)-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, and hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together

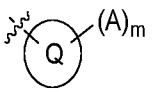
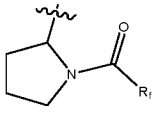
with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group;

and provided that R^2 is not  wherein R_h is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, cyano or halogen, and R_i is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl or $(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, for example R_h is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_{10})$alkyl, cyano or halogen; and R_i is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_{10})$alkyl or cycloalkyl;

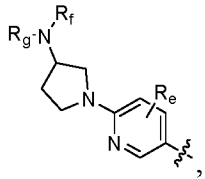
and provided that R^2 is not  .

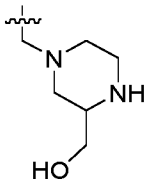
The compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

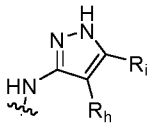
 is not  wherein R_a and R_b are each independently $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, R_c is hydrogen or halogen; R_d is hydrogen or *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl (BOC), and Z is hydrogen or deuterium;

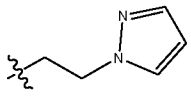
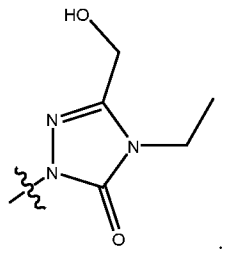
provided that:  is not  , wherein A is CH or N, and R_e is  R_f is selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) $(C_1\text{-}$

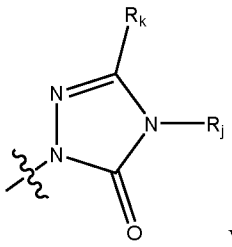
C_6)alkyl, (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_3-C_6)cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_6)heterocycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10})aryl, and (C_6-C_{10}) heteroaryl;

provided that: R_1- is not  , wherein R_e is hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl, R_g and R_f are each independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group, for example provided that if R^1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl ring is bonded to the phthalazinone nitrogen at the 2 position with respect to the pyridyl nitrogen;

provided that R^2 is not  ; and

provided that R^2 is not  wherein R_h is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10})alkyl, cyano or halogen; and R_i is hydrogen, (C_1-C_{10})alkyl or cycloalkyl.

The compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that R^1 is not  ; Q is not naphthyl, benzothiophenyl or quinolinyl ; and Q is not  .



For example, Q may not be wherein R_j is selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6} alkyl, C_{1-6} haloalkyl and C_{3-6} cycloakyl ; and R_k is C_{1-6} alkyl or C_{1-6} alkyl substituted with a member selected from the group consisting of: OH, halo, CN, OC_{1-6} alkyl, OC_{1-6} haloalkyl and OC_{3-6} cycloalkyl.

It has surprisingly been found that the compounds of general Formula (I) show potent activity and selectivity on mGlu7 receptor. The compounds of the invention demonstrate advantageous properties over compounds of the prior art. Improvements have been observed in one or more of the following characteristics of the compounds of the invention: the potency on the target, the selectivity for the target, the bioavailability, the brain penetration, and the pharmacodynamics.

R^2 may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$ and a radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$haloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$cyanoalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-aryl, aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, $-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-OR^{14}, $-NR^{14}(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-OR^{15}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{14}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^{14}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2-R^{14}$, $-NR^{14}-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{15}R^{16}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{14}-S(=O)_2R^{15}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{14}C(=O)-R^{15}$, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-OC(=O)-R^{14}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-OR^{14}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-R^{14}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=O)-OR^{15}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-O-C(=O)-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=O)-$NR^{15}R^{16}$ and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=NR^{15})-$NR^{16}R^{17}$.

R^2 may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_2-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$haloalkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$cyanoalkyl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-aryl, aryl, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-

heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^{14}, -NR^{14}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{14}, -NR^{14}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{15}R^{16}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$S(=O)_2R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}C(=O)-R^{15}, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OC(=O)-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-OR^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=O)-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-C(=O)-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=O)-$NR^{15}R^{16}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=NR^{15})-$NR^{16}R^{17}$.

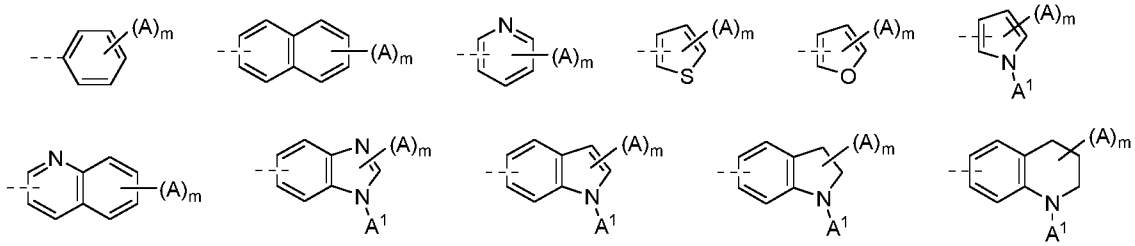
R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 may each be independently selected from hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl.

R^2 may be hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl, for example (C_2-C_6)alkyl.

R^1 may be -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, aryl, -(C_1)alkylene-aryl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, heteroaryl or -(C_1)alkylene-heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, heterocycle or heteroaryl ring can be substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals; n may be an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

For example, R^1 may be -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, aryl, -(C_1)alkylene-aryl, heterocycle, heteroaryl or -(C_1)alkylene-heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, heterocycle or heteroaryl ring can be substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals; n may be an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

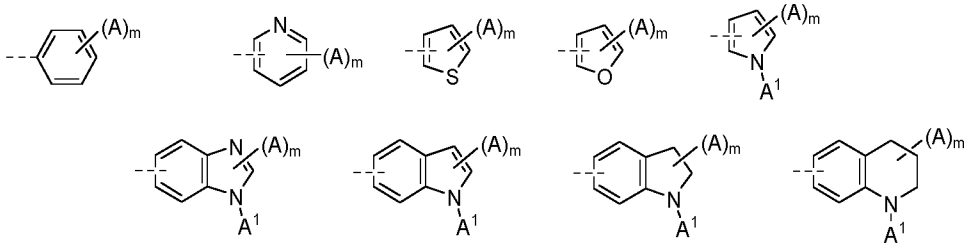
Preferably, Q represents an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



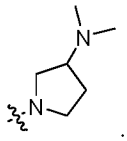
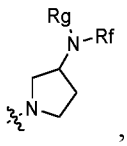
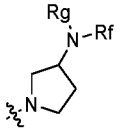
wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A as described above. For example, A^1 may be hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

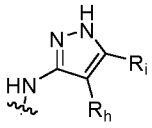
Q may be an optionally substituted phenyl or heteroaryl which may further be substituted by 1 to 5 radicals $(A)_m$, wherein m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5.

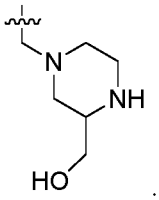
Q may represent an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:

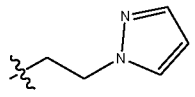


wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A as described above. For example, A^1 may be hydrogen -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

For the case in which Q is as defined above, when  is pyridyl, B may not be a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical, and when  is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical. An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is  . For example, when  is pyridyl, B may not be  , and when  is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by  and methyl, wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

R^2 may not be  wherein R_h is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, cyano or halogen, and R_i is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl or $(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl; and

R^2 may not be  .

For the case in which Q is as defined above, R^1 may not be  .

The cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of $(A)_m$ may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl and cyclooctenyl, and each ring of said ring

system may be optionally substituted independently with 1 to 4 substituents R^6, R^7, R^8 or R^9.

For example, the or each $(A)_m$ may independently be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-OR^6; wherein R^6 may be selected from the group of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl and $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl.

The cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of $(B)_n$ may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl and 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted independently with 1 to 4 substituents R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12} or R^{13}.

For example, the cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of $(B)_n$ may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl,

benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl, cyclooctenyl, 2-oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl and 2-oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted independently with 1 to 4 substituents R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12} or R^{13}.

For example, the or each $(B)_n$ may be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, -S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11} and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$;

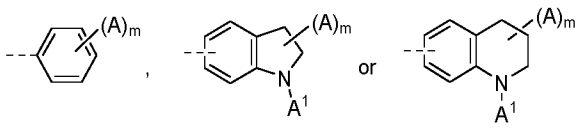
optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$; and R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} may be each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, heterocycle, -

(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl.

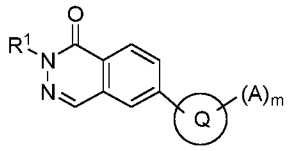
The cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 or R^5 may be selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl and cyclooctenyl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted with 1-5 radicals independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$.

For example, the heteroaryl ring systems of R^1 may be as defined above, provided that if R^1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl ring is bonded to the phthalazinone nitrogen at the 2 position with respect to the pyridyl nitrogen.

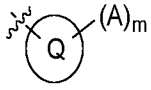
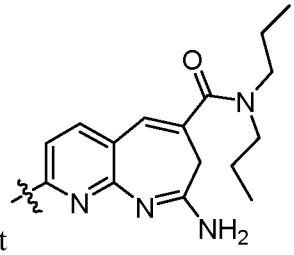
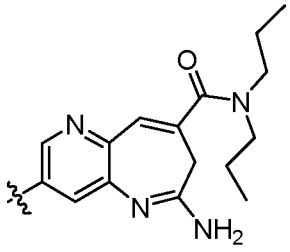
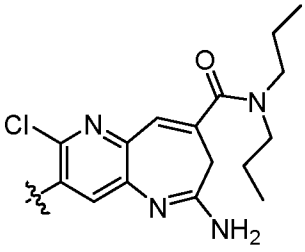
R^1 may be heteroaryl optionally substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals; and Q may represent an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula

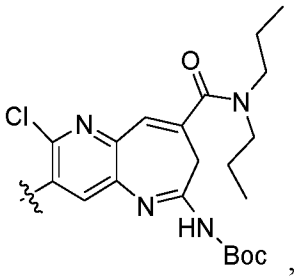
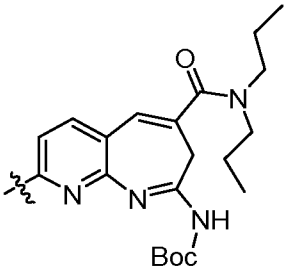
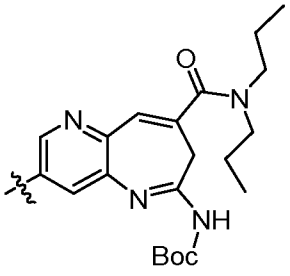
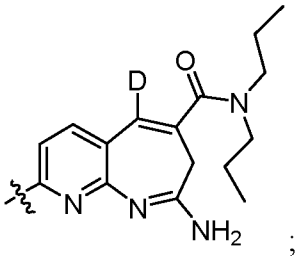

optionally substituted by 1 to 5 radicals $(A)_m$, wherein $(A)_m$ and A^1 may be as defined in any statement herein.

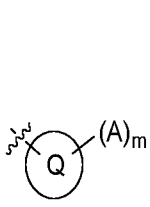
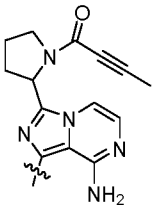
Preferably, the compounds of Formula (I), are the compounds according to Formula (II):

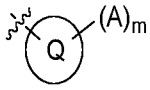
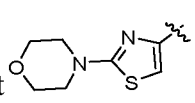

(II)

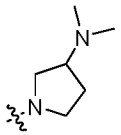
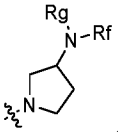
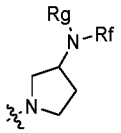
a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein R^1, Q and $(A)_m$ are as defined in any statement set out above.

The compounds of Formula (II) a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be defined as above, provided that:  is not  ,  ,  ,




or

;

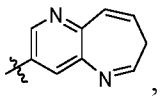
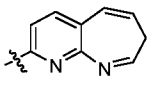
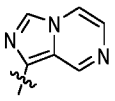
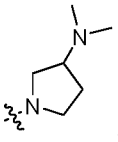
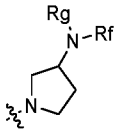
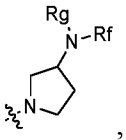

is not 
;


is not 
;

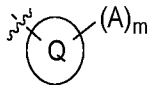
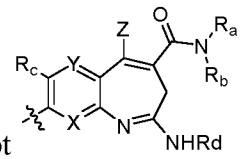
when R_1 is pyridyl, B is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical, and when R_1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical. An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is 
. For example, when R_1 is pyridyl, B is not 
, and when R_1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by 
and methyl, wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and

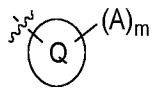
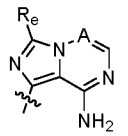
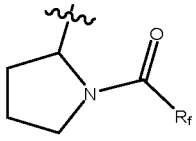
hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

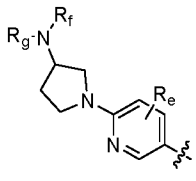
The compounds of Formula (II), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

Q is not  ,  ,  or  , and when  is pyridyl, B is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, and when is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical. An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is  . For example, when is pyridyl, B is not  , and when  is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and  , wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

The compounds of Formula (II), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

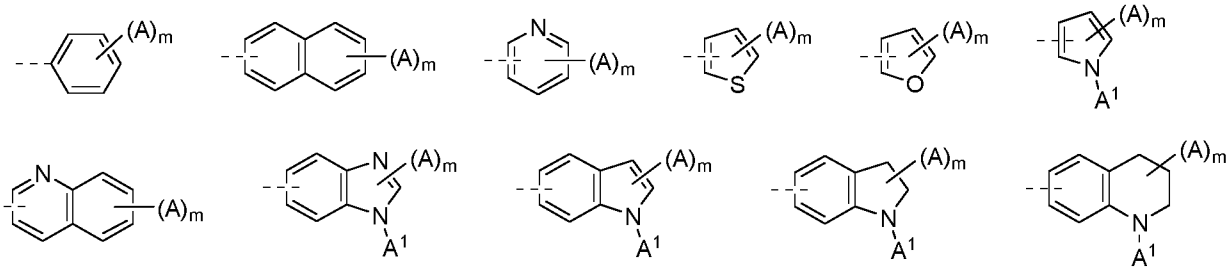
 is not  wherein R_a and R_b are each independently (C_1-C_6)alkyl, R_c is hydrogen or halogen; R_d is hydrogen or *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl, and Z is hydrogen or deuterium;

provided that:  is not  , wherein A is CH or N, and R_e is  R_f is selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_3-C_6)cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_6)heterocycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10})aryl, and (C_6-C_{10}) heteroaryl;

provided that:  is not  , wherein R_e is hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl, R_g and R_f are each independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

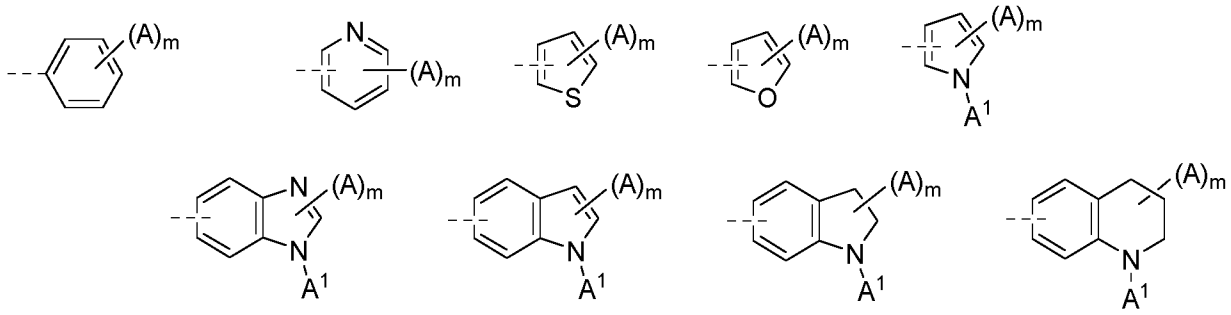
The compound of Formula (II), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that Q is not naphthyl, benzothiophenyl or quinolinyl.

Q may represent an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



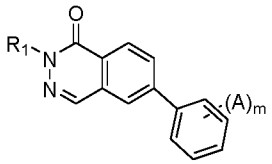
wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A. For example, A^1 may be hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

Q may represent an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A. For example, A^1 may be hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

Preferably, the compounds of Formula (II), are the compounds according to Formula (III):

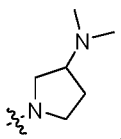


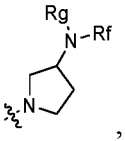
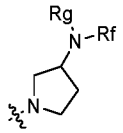
(III)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein $(A)_m$ and R_1 are as defined in any statement set out above.

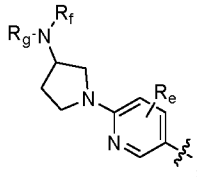
The compounds of Formula (III) a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an N-oxide form thereof may be defined as above, provided that:

when  is pyridyl, B is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical, and when  is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, for example a pyrrolidinyl substituted by a secondary or tertiary aminyl radical.

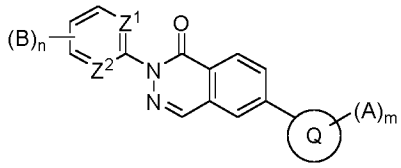
An example of a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical is  . For example, when  is

pyridyl, B is not  , and when R_1 is pyridyl, the pyridyl may not be substituted by  and methyl, wherein R_g and R_f are each independently selected from (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and hydrogen, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

The compounds of Formula (III), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

R_1 is not  , wherein R_e is hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl, R_g and R_f are each independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl-O–(C_1-C_6)alkyl, and (C_1-C_6)alkyl–(C=O)-(C_1-C_6)alkyl, or R_g and R_f, together with the nitrogen to which they are attached, form a morpholinyl group or a pyrrolidinyl group.

Preferably, the compounds of Formula (II), are the compounds according to Formula (IV):

 (IV)

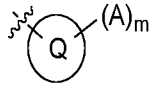
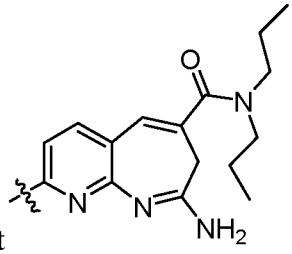
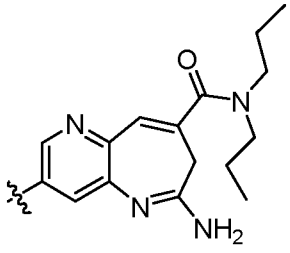
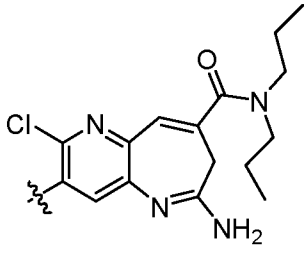
a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein Z^1 and Z^2 are each independently selected from C or N, and Q, $(A)_m$ and $(B)_n$ are as defined in any statement set out above.

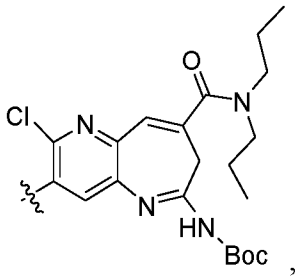
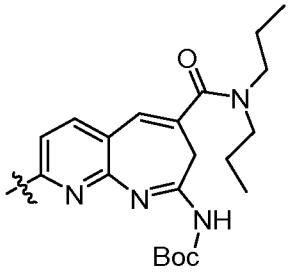
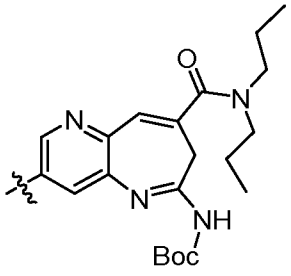
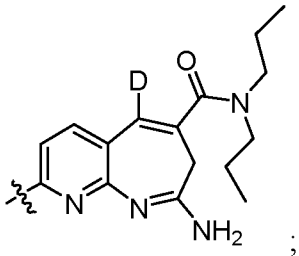
The or each $(A)_m$ may be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-OR^6; R^6 may be selected from the group of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl and $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl.

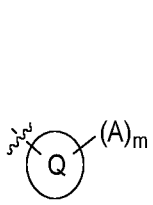
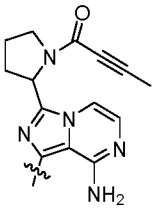
The or each $(B)_n$ may be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, heterocycle, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, $-O-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, $-NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-OR^{11}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{10}, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2-R^{10}$, $-S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, $-NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)-R^{11}$ and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-$C(=O)-NR^{10}R^{11}$;

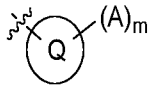
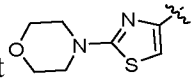
optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of halogen, -CN, nitro, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-N-$((C_0-C_6)alkyl)_2$; and

R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} may each be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl.

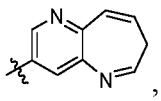
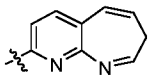
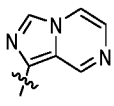
The compounds of Formula (IV) a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be defined as above, provided that:  is not  ,  ,  ,




or

;

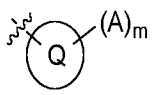
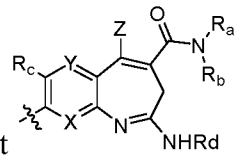

is not 
; and

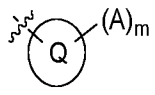
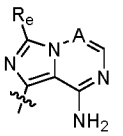
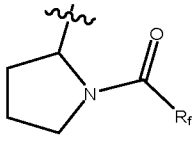

is not 
.

The compounds of Formula (IV), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:

Q is not 
, 
, 
or 
.

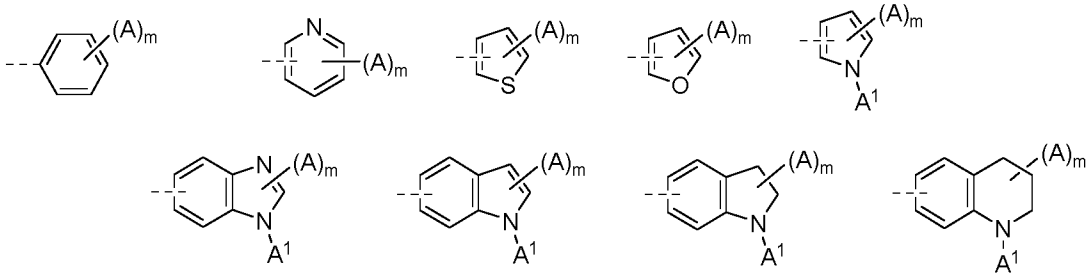
The compounds of Formula (IV), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that:


is not 
wherein R_a and R_b are each independently (C_1-C_6)alkyl, R_c is hydrogen or halogen; R_d is hydrogen or *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl, and Z is hydrogen or deuterium;

provided that:  is not  , wherein A is CH or N, and R_e is  R_f is selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) (C_1-C_6)alkyl, (C_2-C_6)alkenyl, (C_2-C_6) alkynyl, (C_3-C_6)cycloalkyl, (C_3-C_6)heterocycloalkyl, (C_6-C_{10})aryl, and (C_6-C_{10}) heteroaryl.

The compound of Formula (IV), a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof may be as defined above provided that Q is not naphthyl, benzothiophenyl or quinolinyl.

Q may represent an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and and A^1 is a radical A. For example, A^1 may be hydrogen –(C_1-C_6)alkyl or –(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

The or each $(A)_m$ may be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, -CF_2CH_3, -$OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, heterocycle and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^6; R^6 may be selected from the group of hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl and -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl;

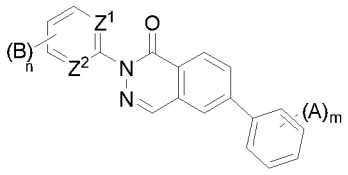
the or each $(B)_n$ may be independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, -S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-

C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11} and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$;

optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$; and

R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} may each be independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl.

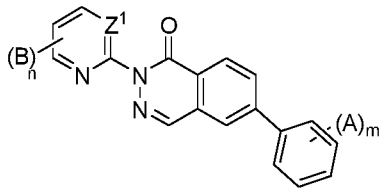
Preferably, the compounds of Formula (II), are the compounds according to Formula (V):



(V)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein Z^1 and Z^2 are each independently selected from C or N, and $(A)_m$ and $(B)_n$ are as defined in any statement set out above.

Preferably, the compounds of Formula (V), are the compounds according to Formula (VI):



(VI)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein Z^1 is selected from C or N;

the or each $(A)_m$ is independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^6;

R^6 is selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl or -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl;

the or each $(B)_n$ is independently selected from the group of (for example the group consisting of) hydrogen, halogen and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, heterocycle, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, $-NR^{10}(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{11}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{10}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, $-S(=O)(=NH)$-R^{10}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, $-NR^{10}$-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11} and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$;

two radicals B may be combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from halogen, -CN, nitro, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-O-$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-N-$((C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl$)_2$; and

R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} are each independently hydrogen, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl or -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-O-$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl.

Particular preferred compounds of the invention are compounds as mentioned in the following list, as well as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof:

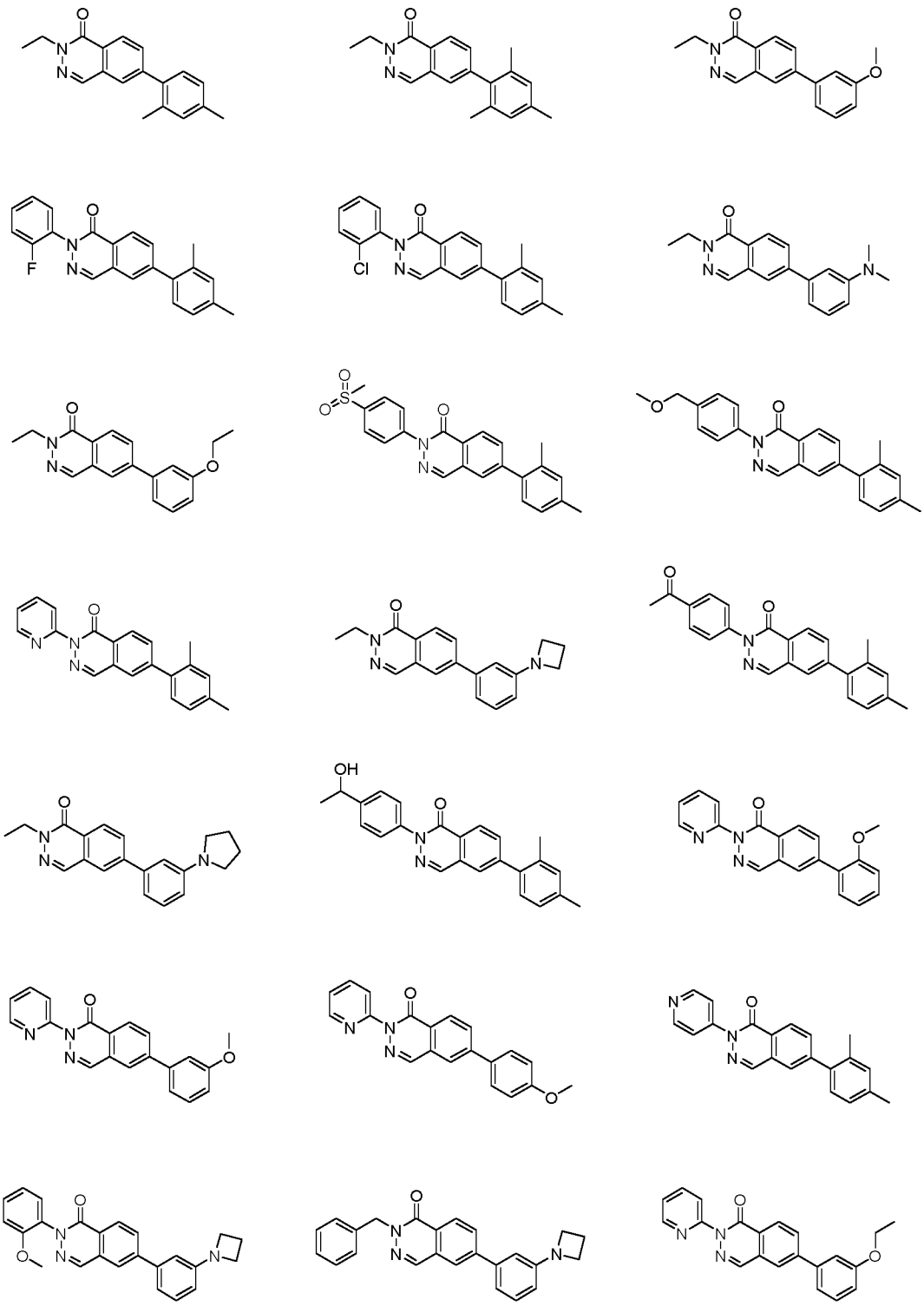
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-Ethyl-6-mesitylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-Ethyl-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Dimethylamino)phenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Ethoxyphenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(methoxymethyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(4-Acetylphenyl)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-Ethyl-6-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-4-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(2-methoxyphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-benzylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Ethoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Cyclopropylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(Pyridin-2-yl)-6-*o*-tolylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Methoxymethyl)phenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(4-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(Pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,6-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(3-Fluoropyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(4-methylpyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-2-(6-methylpyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-cyclopropoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Cyclopropoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methylindolin-4-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Difluoromethoxy)phenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(1,1-Difluoroethyl)phenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one

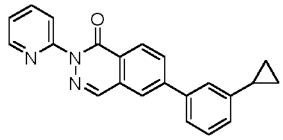
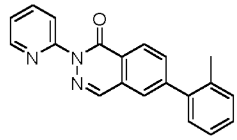
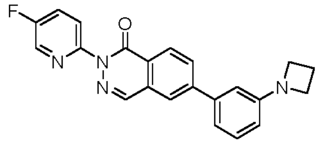
6-(2-Chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-cyclopropoxyphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Cyclopropoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methylindolin-4-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Cyclopropyl-1*H*-indol-4-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Cyclopropyl-1*H*-indol-4-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)-5-fluorophenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(4-(Azetidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)-4-fluorophenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(5-(Azetidin-1-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(4-(Azetidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methylindolin-4-yl)-2-(5-methylpyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-Methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(1-methylindolin-4-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(3-Fluoropyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(3-Fluoropyridin-2-yl)-6-(1-methylindolin-4-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-5-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-Fluoropyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(4-methylpiperazin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-morpholinopyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(2-morpholinoethyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(methylthio)pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(methylsulfonyl)pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(Azetidin-3-yloxy)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(4-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one

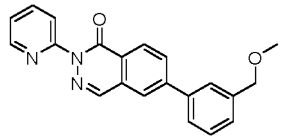
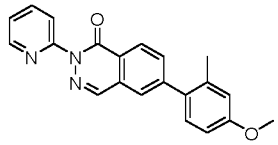
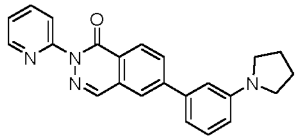
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(4-Hydroxycyclohexylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclohexylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclohexylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(5-fluoropyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-thiomorpholinopyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(2-methoxyethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-(Dimethylamino)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(5-morpholinopyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(5-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(5-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(5-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(5-(3-hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-Oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-Ethoxypyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-Oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclopentylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclopentylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-Hydroxy-2-methylpropylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(2-methoxyethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-Chloropyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(*S*-methylsulfonimidoyl)pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
N-(2-Hydroxy-2-methylpropyl)-6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)nicotinamide

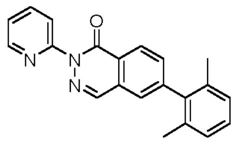
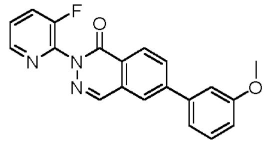
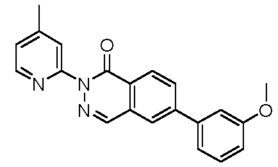
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-*N*-(3-Hydroxycyclopentyl)-6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)nicotinamide
trans-*N*-(3-Hydroxycyclopentyl)-6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)nicotinamide
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(2-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-(Dimethylamino)-2-methylpropylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-(1*H*-Imidazol-1-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
(*S*)-2-Amino-*N*-(6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3-methylbutanamide
(*S*)-*N*-(6-(6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)pyrrolidine-2-carboxamide
2-(5-(1-Hydroxy-2-methylpropan-2-ylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(3-(Dimethylamino)pyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
(*S*)-2-Amino-3-hydroxy-*N*-(6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)propenamide
2-Amino-3-hydroxy-*N*-(6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)propanamide
2-(5-(3-(Dimethylamino)piperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(1-(Dimethylamino)-2-methylpropan-2-ylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(2-(methylamino)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-(1*H*-1,2,4-Triazol-1-yl)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(1-methylpyrrolidin-3-ylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-5-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-((1-methoxy-2-methylpropan-2-yl)amino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-((2-methoxy-2-methylpropyl)amino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Fluoro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Fluoro-2-methoxypyridin-4-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one and
6-(1-methyl-2,3-dihydro-1*H*-pyrrolo[2,3-*b*]pyridin-4-yl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one.

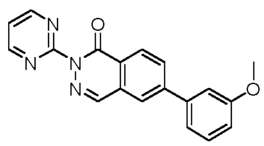
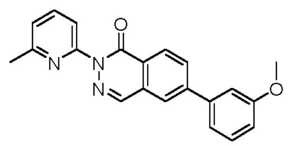
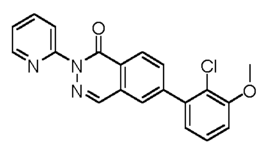
The above list of compounds can also be represented by the following skeletal formulae :

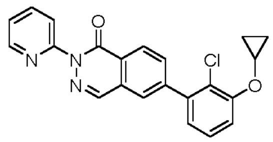
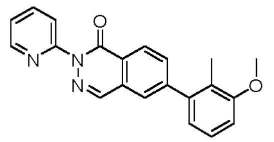
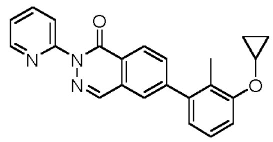


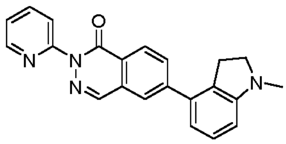
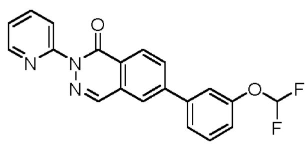
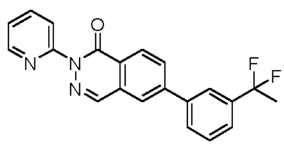




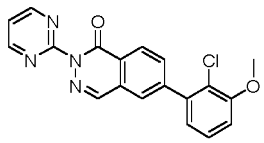
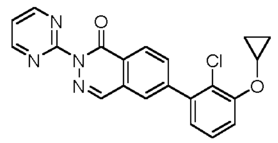
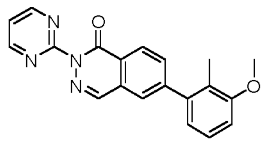




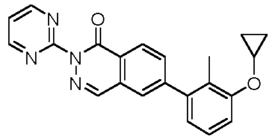
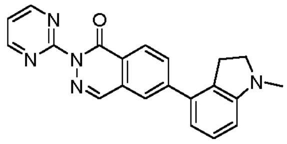
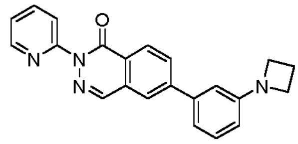
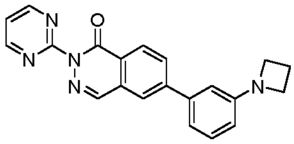
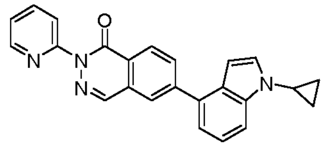
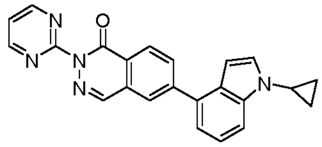
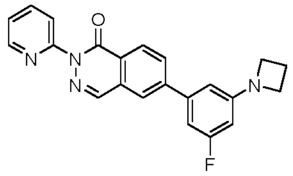
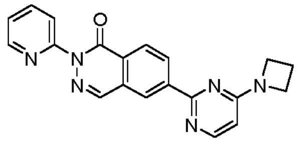
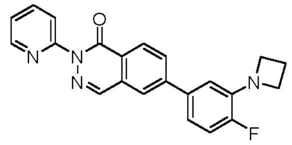
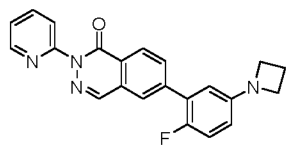
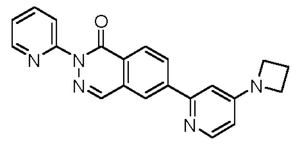
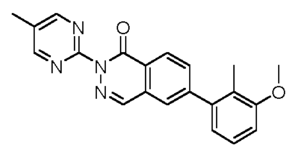
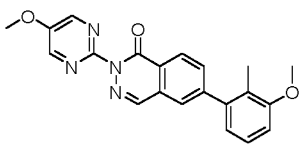
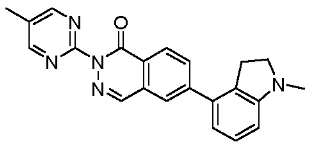
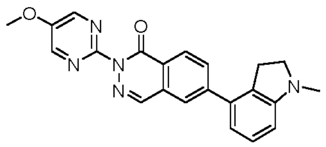
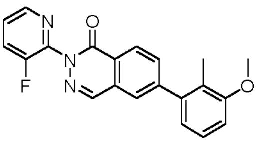
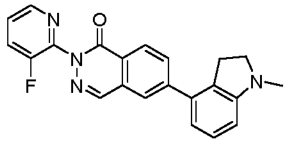
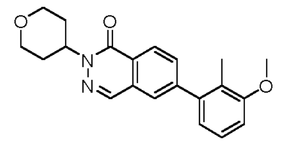
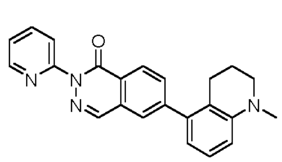
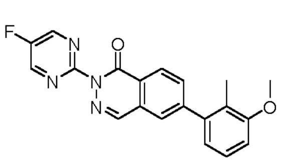
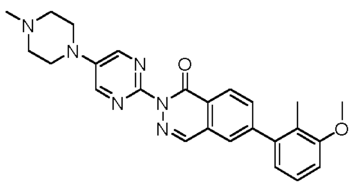




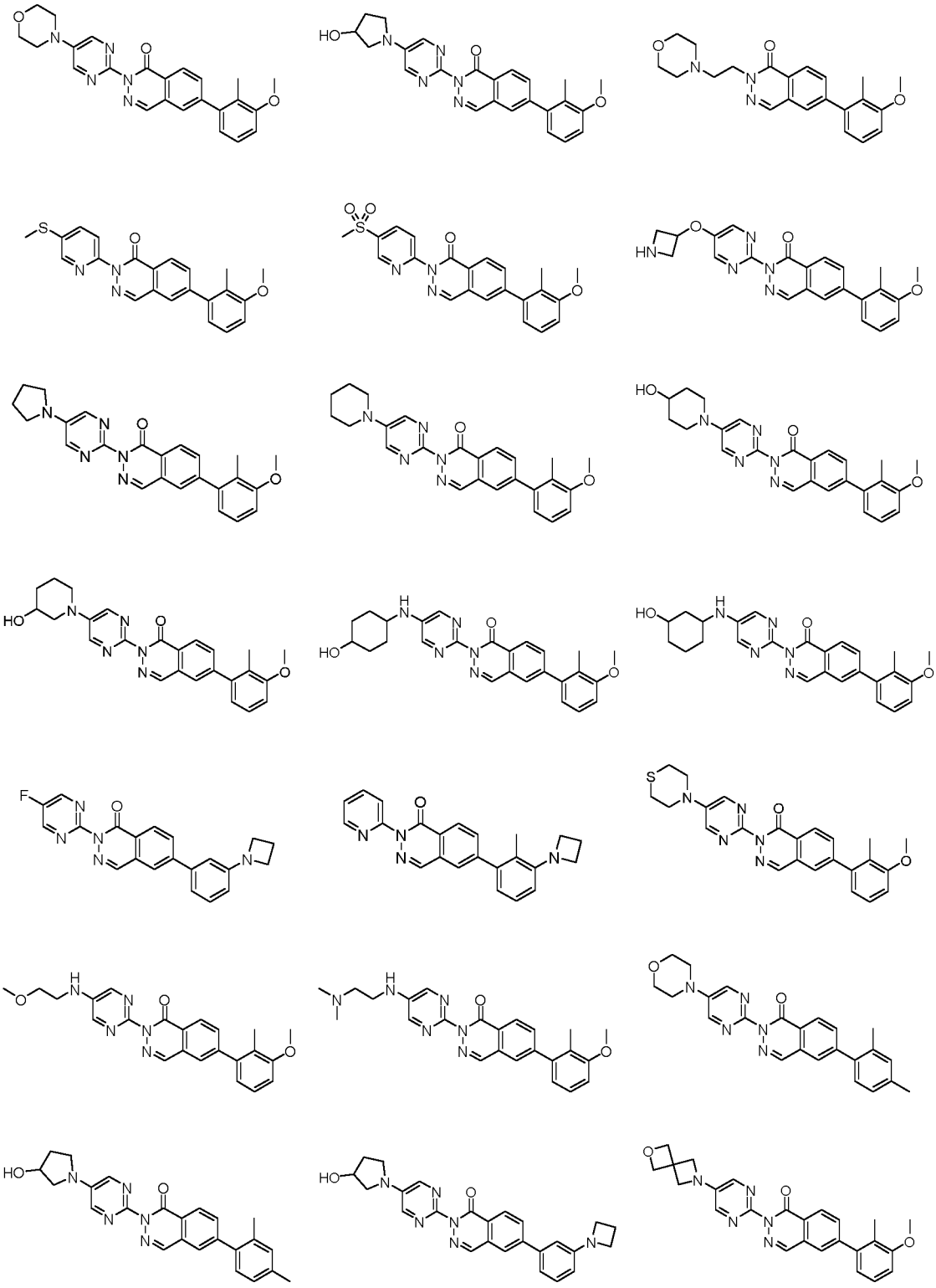




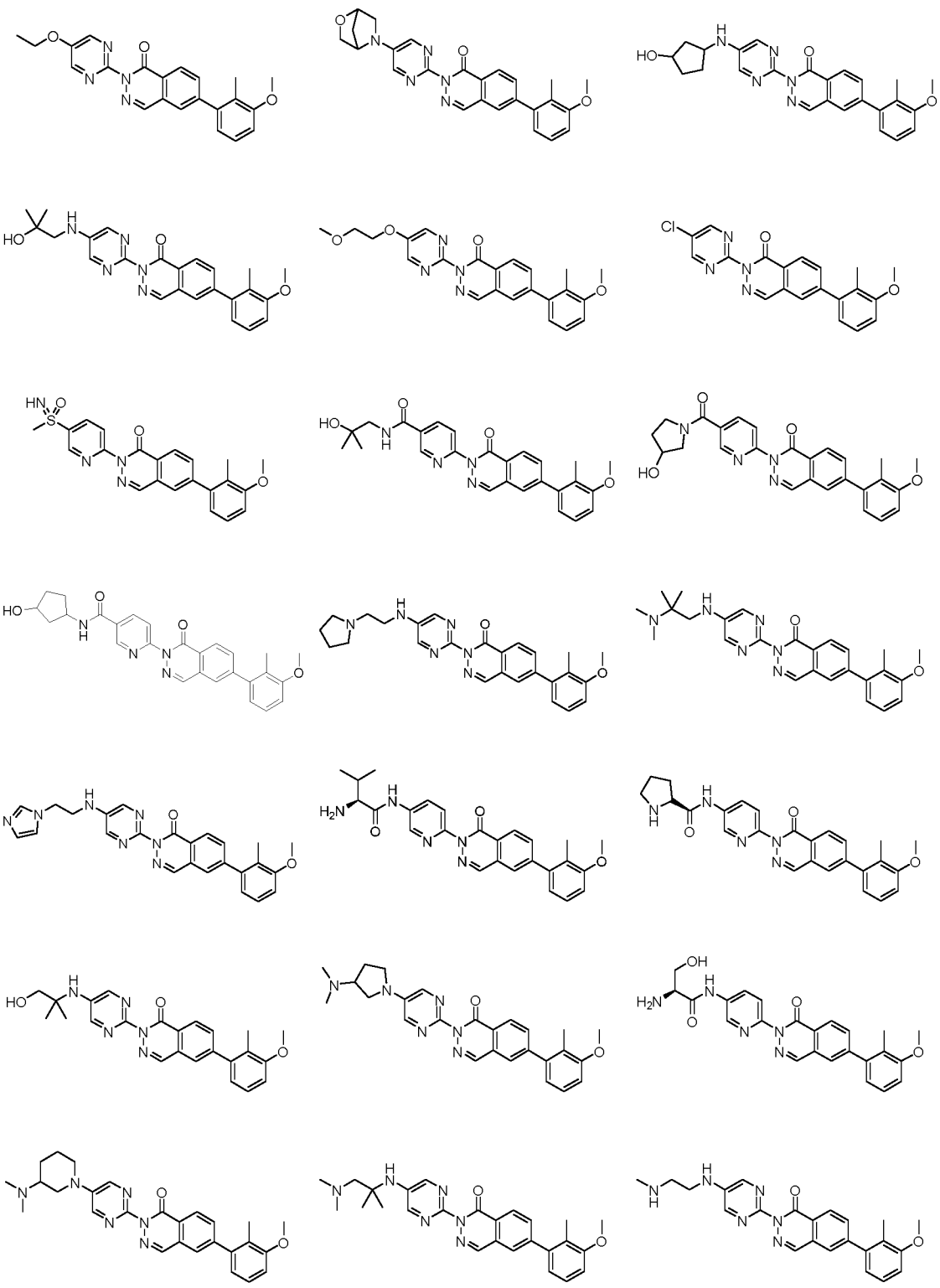




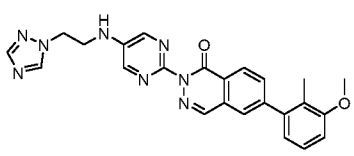
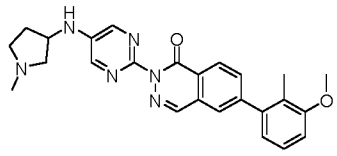
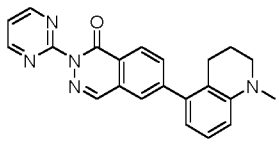
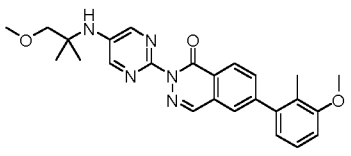
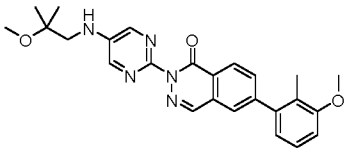
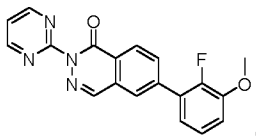
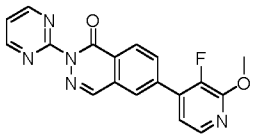








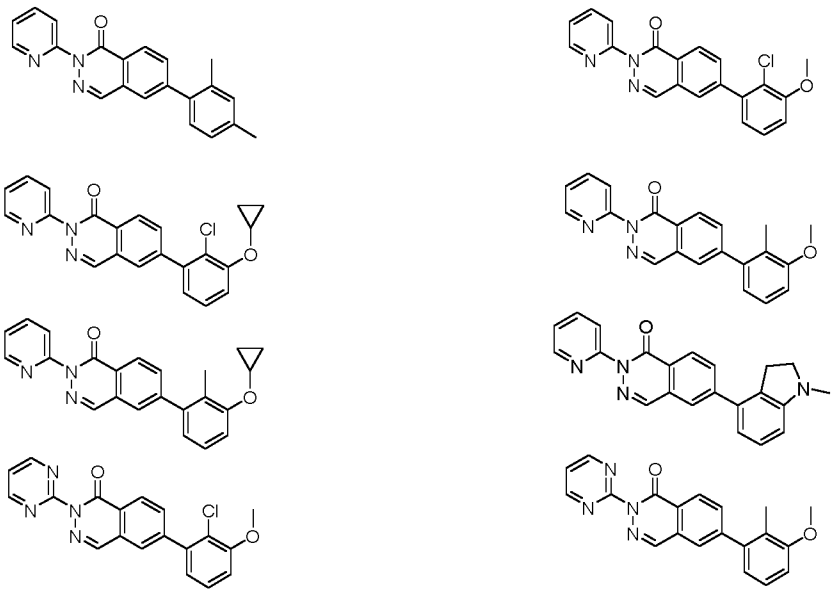






and

.

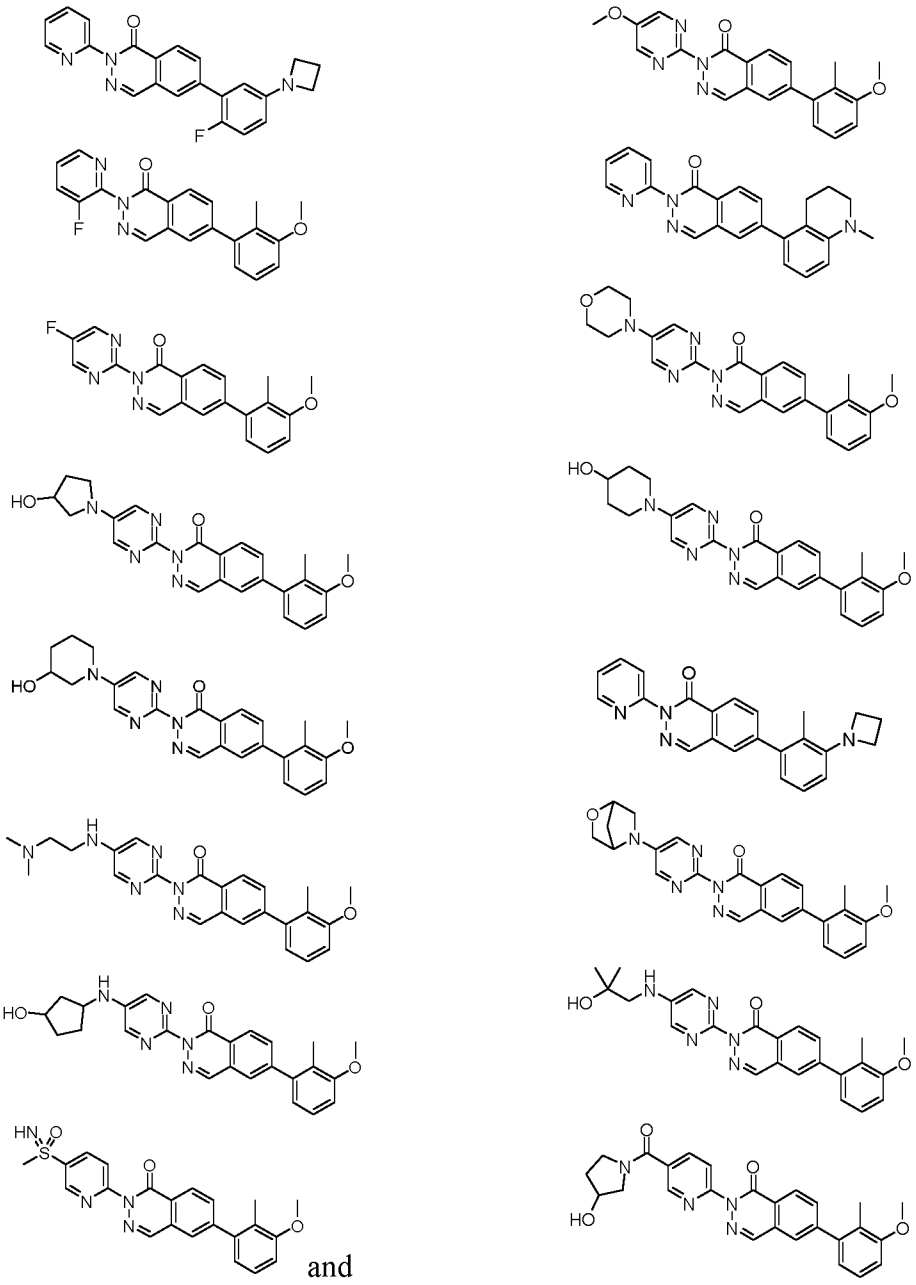
Preferably, the compounds of Formula (I) are one or more compounds as mentioned in the following list, as well as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof:

6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-cyclopropoxyphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Cyclopropoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methylindolin-4-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(2-Chloro-3-methoxyphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(5-(Azetidin-1-yl)-2-fluorophenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-methoxypyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(3-Fluoropyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(1-Methyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroquinolin-5-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-Fluoropyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-morpholinopyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one

2-(5-(4-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypiperidin-1-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-(Dimethylamino)ethylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-Oxa-5-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptan-5-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclopentylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxycyclopentylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
2-(5-(2-Hydroxy-2-methylpropylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-(*S*-methylsulfonimidoyl)pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one and
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one.

The above list of compounds can also be represented by the following skeletal formulae





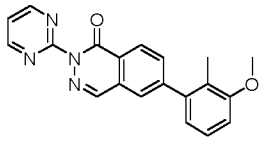
and

Preferably, the compounds of Formula (I) are one or more compounds as mentioned in the following list, as well as a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof:

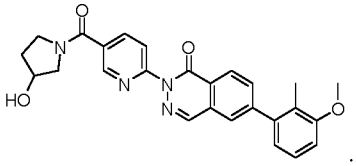
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one

cis-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one
trans-2-(5-(3-Hydroxypyrrolidine-1-carbonyl)pyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one

The above compounds can also be represented by the following skeletal formulae:



or



.

The compounds according to any statement above may exhibit metabotropic glutamate receptor 7 modulator activity.

The disclosed compounds also include all pharmaceutically acceptable isotopic variations, in which at least one atom is replaced by an atom having the same atomic number, but an atomic mass different from the atomic mass usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes suitable for inclusion in the disclosed compounds include, without limitation, isotopes of hydrogen, such as ^{2}H and ^{3}H; isotopes of carbon, such as ^{11}C, ^{13}C and ^{14}C; isotopes of nitrogen, such as ^{15}N; isotopes of oxygen, such as ^{17}O and ^{18}O; isotopes of phosphorus, such as ^{31}P, ^{32}P and ^{33}P; isotopes of sulfur, such as ^{35}S; isotopes of fluorine, such as ^{18}F; isotopes of chlorine, such as ^{36}Cl; and isotopes of iodine, such as ^{125}I. The invention includes various isotopically labelled compounds as defined herein, for example those into which radioactive isotopes, such as ^{3}H and ^{14}C, or those into which non-radioactive isotopes, such as ^{2}H and ^{13}C are present.

Such isotopically labelled compounds are useful in metabolic studies (with ^{14}C), reaction kinetic studies (with for example ^{2}H or ^{3}H), detection or imaging techniques, such as positron emission tomography (PET) or single-photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) including drug or substrate tissue distribution assays, or in radioactive treatment of patients. In particular, ^{11}C, ^{18}F, ^{15}O and ^{13}N or labelled compounds may be particularly desirable for PET studies for examining substrate receptor occupancy. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes, particularly deuterieum

(e.g., ^{2}H or D) may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability, for example, increased in vivo half-life or reduced dosage requirements or an improvemet in therapeutic index. It is understood that deuterium in this context is regarded as a substituent of a compound of Formula (I) to (VI). Isotopically-labelled compounds of Formula (I) to (VI) can generally be prepared by conventional techniques known to those skilled in the art or by processes analogous to those described in the accompanying Examples using appropriate isotopically-labelled reagents in place of the non-labelled reagent previously employed.

In an aspect of the present invention there is provided a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to any statement set out above. The pharmaceutical composition may further comprise a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient. The pharmaceutical composition may comprise a therapeutically effective amount of the compound according to any statement set out above.

In an aspect of the present invention there is provided a method of treating or preventing a condition in a mammal comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention, an effective amount of a compound/composition according to any statement set out above.

The treatment or prevention may be affected or facilitated by the modulatory effect of a mGlu7 allosteric modulator such as a mGlu7 negative allosteric modulator.

The condition may be one or more of a central nervous system disorder or an otic disease or disorder or a pain disorder.

The central nervous system disorder may be post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD).

The otic disease and disorder may be one or more of an inner ear impairment, age-related hearing impairment (presbycusis), Meniere's disease, sudden hearing loss, noise induced hearing loss, otitis media, autoimmune inner ear disease, acute tinnitus, chronic tinnitus, drug-induced hearing loss, hidden hearing loss, cisplatin-induced hearing loss, aminoglycosides-induced hearing loss, ototoxicity, central auditory processing disorder or vestibular disorder.

In a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided a method of treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of various neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention, an effective amount of a compound/composition according to any statement set out above. The treatment or prevention may be affected or facilitated by the modulatory effect of mGlu7 negative allosteric modulators.

Preferably, the methods are for the treatment or prevention of a condition in a human.

In a further aspect of the present invention, there is provided the compounds or compositions as set out in any statement above for use as a medicament.

In a further aspect of the present invention there is provided the compounds or compositions as set out in any statement above for use in a method of treatment or prevention as defined in any statement set out above.

In a furher aspect of the present invention there is provided a use of a compound according to any statement set out above in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of a condition as defined in any statement set out above.

DEFINITION OF TERMS

Listed below are definitions of various terms used in the specification and claims to describe the present invention.

For the avoidance of doubt it is to be understood that in this specification "(C_1-C_6)" means a carbon radical having 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms. "(C_0-C_6)" means a carbon radical having 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms. In this specification "C" means a carbon atom, "N" means a nitrogen atom, "O" means an oxygen atom and "S" means a sulphur atom.

In the case where a subscript is the integer 0 (zero) the radical to which the subscript refers, indicates that the radical is absent, i.e. there is a direct bond between the radicals.

In the case where a subscript is the integer 0 (zero) and the radical to which the subscript refers is alkyl, this indicates the radical is a hydrogen atom.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "bond" refers to a saturated covalent bond. When two or more bonds are adjacent to one another, they are assumed to be equal to one bond. For example, a radical -A-B-, wherein both A and B may be a bond, the radical is depicting a single bond.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkyl radicals and may be methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, *i*-propyl, *n*-butyl, *i*-butyl, *s*-butyl, *t*-butyl, *n*-pentyl, *i*-pentyl, *t*-pentyl, *neo*-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, *i*-hexyl or *t*-hexyl. The term "(C_0-C_3)alkyl" refers to an alkyl radical having 0, 1, 2 or 3 carbon atoms and may be methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl or *i*-propyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylene" includes both straight and branched difunctional saturated hydrocarbon radicals and may be methylene (-CH_2-), ethylene (-CH_2-CH_2-), *n*-propylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), *i*-propylene (-CH-(CH_3)-CH_2-), *n*-butylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), *i*-butylene (-CH_2-CH-(CH_3)-CH_2-), *t*-butylene (-CH_2-C-(CH_3)-CH_2-), *n*-pentylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), *i*-pentylene (-CH_2-CH(CH_3)-CH_2-CH_2-), *neo*-pentylene (-CH_2-C(CH_3)$_2$-CH_2-), *n*-hexylene (-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-), *i*-hexylene (-CH_2-CH-(CH_3)-CH_2-CH_2-CH_2-) or *neo*-hexylene (-CH_2-C(CH_3)$_2$-CH_2-CH_2-). The term "O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl" refers to a an alkyl chain having 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6 carbon atoms between an oxygen atom and an aryl group.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "cycloalkyl" refers to an optionally substituted carbocycle containing no heteroatoms, including mono-, bi-, and tricyclic saturated carbocycles, as well as fused ring systems. Such fused ring systems

can include one ring that is partially or fully unsaturated such as a benzene ring to form fused ring systems such as benzo- fused carbocycles. Cycloalkyl includes such fused ring systems as spirofused ring systems. Examples of cycloalkyl include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanyl, decahydronaphthalene, adamantane, indanyl, fluorenyl and 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthalene and the like. The term "(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl" may be cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkenyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkenyl radicals. The term "(C_2-C_6)alkenyl" refers to an alkenyl radical having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two double bonds, and may be, but is not limited to vinyl, allyl, propenyl, i-propenyl, butenyl, i-butenyl, crotyl, pentenyl, i-pentenyl or hexenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkenylene" includes both straight and branched chain disubstituted alkenyl radicals. The term "(C_2-C_6)alkenylene" refers to an alkenylene radical having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two double bonds, and may be, but is not limited to vinylene, allylene, propenylene, i-propenylene, butenylene, i-butenylene, crotylene, pentenylene, i-pentenylene or hexenylene.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkynyl" includes both straight and branched chain alkynyl radicals. The term (C_2-C_6)alkynyl having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two triple bonds, and may be, but is not limited to ethynyl, propargyl, butynyl, i-butynyl, pentynyl, i-pentynyl or hexynyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkynylene" includes both straight and branched chain disubstituted alkynylene radicals. The term (C_2-C_6)alkynylene having 2 to 6 carbon atoms and one or two triple bonds, and may be, but is not limited to ethynylene, propargylene, butynylene, i-butynylene, pentynylene, i-

pentynylene or hexynylene.

The term “aryl” refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic hydrocarbon ring system containing at least one unsaturated aromatic ring. Examples and suitable values of the term “aryl” are phenyl, naphthyl, 1,2,3,4-tetrahydronaphthyl, indyl, indenyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “heteroaryl” refers to an optionally substituted monocyclic or bicyclic unsaturated, aromatic ring system containing at least one heteroatom selected independently from N, O or S. Examples of “heteroaryl” may be, but are not limited to benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thienyl, thionaphthyl, triazinyl and triazolyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “heterocycle” refers to an optionally substituted, monocyclic, bicyclic or tricyclic saturated, partially saturated or unsaturated ring system containing at least one heteroatom selected independently from N, O and S. Bicyclic or tricyclic ring systems may be formed by annelation of two or more rings, by a bridging atom (e.g. O, S, N) or by a bridging group (e.g. alkylene). Examples of heterocyclic moieties include, but are not limited to: azetidinyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, morpholinyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxetanyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, pyranyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl,

tetrahydrothiopyranyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, and the corresponding benzannulated heterocycles (e.g. dihydrobenzofuranyl, dihydrobenzothiophenyl, dihydrobenzoxazinyl, dihydrofuropyridinyl, dihydroquinolinyl, dihydrothienopyridinyl, indolinyl, pyrrolopyridinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinoxalinyl, and the like).

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "alkylene-aryl", "alkylene-heteroaryl", "alkylene-heterocycle" and "alkylene-cycloalkyl" refers respectively to a substituent that is attached via the alkyl radical to an aryl, heteroaryl or cycloalkyl radical, respectively. The term "(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl" includes aryl-C_1-C_6-alkyl radicals such as benzyl, 1-phenylethyl, 2-phenylethyl, 1-phenylpropyl, 2-phenylpropyl, 3-phenylpropyl, 1-naphthylmethyl and 2-naphthylmethyl. The term "(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl" includes heteroaryl-C_1-C_6-alkyl radicals, wherein examples of heteroaryl are the same as those illustrated in the above definition, such as 2-furylmethyl, 3-furylmethyl, 2-thienylmethyl, 3-thienylmethyl, 1-imidazolylmethyl, 2-imidazolylmethyl, 3-imidazolylmethyl, 2-oxazolylmethyl, 3-oxazolylmethyl, 2-thiazolylmethyl, 3-thiazolylmethyl, 2-pyridinylmethyl, 3-pyridinylmethyl, 4-pyridinylmethyl, 1-quinolylmethyl and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, a 5- or 6-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, includes aromatic and heteroaromatic rings as well as carbocyclic and heterocyclic rings which may be saturated or unsaturated. Such rings include spirocyclic and bridged bicyclic systems. Examples of such rings may be, but are not limited to dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolyl, thienyl,

thiomorpholinyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl and cyclohexenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, a 3- to 10-membered ring containing one or more atoms independently selected from C, N, O and S, includes aromatic and heteroaromatic rings as well as carbocyclic and heterocyclic rings which may be saturated or unsaturated. Examples of such rings may be, but are not limited to azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl and cyclooctenyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “halo” or “halogen” may be fluoro, chloro, bromo or iodo.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “haloalkyl” means an alkyl radical as defined above, substituted with one or more halo radicals. The term “(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl” may include, but is not limited to, fluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, fluoroethyl and difluoroethyl. The term “O-C_1-C_6-haloalkyl” may

include, but is not limited to, fluoromethoxy, difluoromethoxy, trifluoromethoxy and fluoroethoxy.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “cyanoalkyl” means an alkyl radical as defined above, substituted with one or more cyano groups.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “optionally substituted” refers to radicals further bearing one or more substituents which may be, acyl, (C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl-(C_1-C_6)alkylene, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)spiroalkyl-(C_0-C_6)alkylene, hydroxy, (C_1-C_6)alkylene-oxy, dimethylamino(C_1-C_3)alkyl, mercapto, aryl, heterocycle, heteroaryl, (C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, (C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, (C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, halogen, haloalkyl, trifluoromethyl, pentafluoroethyl, haloalkoxy, cyano, cyanomethyl, nitro, amino, amido, amidinyl, oxo, carboxyl, carboxamide, (C_1-C_6)alkylene-oxycarbonyl, carbamate, sulfonamide, ester or sulfonyl.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term “independently” means that where more than one substituent is selected from a number of possible substituents, those substituents may be the same or different.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "solvate” refers to a complex of variable stoichiometry formed by a solute (e.g. a compound of Formula (I)) and a solvent. The solvent is a pharmaceutically acceptable solvent such as water; such solvent may not interfere with the biological activity of the solute.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "salt” refers to an acid addition or base addition salt of a compound of the invention. “Salts” include in particular “pharmaceutically acceptable salts”.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts of the invention can be synthesized from a basic or acidic moiety, by conventional chemical methods.

When both a basic and an acid group are present in the same molecule, the compounds of the invention may also form internal salts, e.g., zwitterionic molecules.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, certain compounds may exist in one or more particular geometric, optical, enantiomeric, diastereoisomeric, epimeric, stereoisomeric, tautomeric, conformational, or anomeric forms, including, but not limited to, *cis*- and *trans*-forms; *E*- and *Z*-forms; *endo*- and *exo*-forms, *R*-, *S*-, and *meso*-forms; *D*- and *L*-forms; *d*- and *l*-forms; (+) and (-) forms; keto-, enol-, and enolate-forms; α- and β-forms; axial and equatorial forms; and combinations thereof, collectively referred to as “isomers” or “isomeric forms”.

The term “isomer” includes compounds with one or more isotopic substitutions. For example, H may be in any isotopic form, including, but not limited to, ^{1}H, ^{2}H (D), and ^{3}H (T); C may be in any isotopic form, including, but not limited to, ^{12}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C; O may be in any isotopic form, including, but not limited to, ^{16}O and ^{18}O; and the like. F may be in any isotopic form, including, but not limited to, ^{19}F and ^{18}F; and the like.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the term "negative allosteric modulator of mGlu7" or "allosteric modulator of mGlu7" refers also to a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

In this specification, unless stated otherwise, the abbreviation BOC means *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl.

PHARMACEUTICAL COMPOSITIONS

Allosteric modulators of mGlu7 described herein, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates and hydrates thereof can be used in pharmaceutical preparations in combination with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. Suitable pharmaceutically acceptable carriers include inert solid fillers or diluents and sterile aqueous or organic solutions. The allosteric modulators of mGlu7 will be present in such pharmaceutical compositions in amounts sufficient to provide the desired dosage amount in the range described herein. Techniques for formulation and administration of the compounds of the instant invention can be found in *Remington: the Science and Practice of Pharmacy*, 19th edition, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, PA (1995).

The amount of allosteric modulators of mGlu7, administered to the subject will depend on the type and severity of the disease or condition and on the characteristics of the subject, such as general health, age, sex, body weight and tolerance to drugs. The skilled artisan will be able to determine appropriate dosages depending on these and other factors. Effective dosages for commonly used CNS drugs are well known to the skilled person. The total daily dose usually ranges from about 0.05 – 2000 mg.

The present invention relates to pharmaceutical compositions which provide from about 0.01 to 1000 mg of the active ingredient per unit dose. The compositions may be administered by any suitable route. For example, orally in the form of capsules and the like, parenterally in the form of solutions for injection, topically in the form of onguents or lotions, ocularly in the form of eye-drops, rectally in the form of suppositories, intranasally or transcutaneously in the form of a delivery system like patches.

For oral administration, the allosteric modulators of mGlu7 thereof can be combined with a suitable solid or liquid carrier or diluent to form capsules, tablets, pills, powders, syrups, solutions, suspensions and the like.

The tablets, pills, capsules, and the like contain from about 0.01 to about 99 weight percent of the active ingredient and a binder such as gum tragacanth, acacias, corn starch or gelatin; excipients such as dicalcium phosphate; a disintegrating agent such as

corn starch, potato starch, alginic acid, a lubricant such as magnesium stearate; and a sweetening agent such as sucrose, lactose or saccharin. When a dosage unit form is a capsule, it may contain, in addition to materials of the above type, a liquid carrier such as a fatty oil.

Various other materials may be present as coatings or to modify the physical form of the dosage unit. For instance, tablets may be coated with shellac, sugar or both. A syrup or elixir may contain, in addition to the active ingredient, sucrose as a sweetening agent, methyl and propylparabens as preservatives, a dye and a flavoring such as cherry or orange flavor.

For parenteral administration the disclosed allosteric modulators of mGlu7, or salts thereof, can be combined with sterile aqueous or organic media to form injectable solutions or suspensions. For example, solutions in sesame or peanut oil, aqueous propylene glycol and the like can be used, as well as aqueous solutions of water-soluble pharmaceutically-acceptable salts of the compounds. Dispersions can also be prepared in glycerol, liquid polyethylene glycols and mixtures thereof in oils. Under ordinary conditions of storage and use, these preparations contain a preservative to prevent the growth of microorganisms.

In addition to the formulations described previously, the compounds may also be formulated as a depot preparation. Such long acting formulations may be administered for example, by subcutaneously implantation or by intramuscular injection. Thus, for example, the compounds may be formulated as an emulsion in an acceptable oil, or ion exchange resins, or as sparingly soluble derivatives, for example, as sparingly soluble salts.

Preferably disclosed allosteric modulators of mGlu7 or pharmaceutical formulations containing these compounds are in unit dosage form for administration to a mammal. The unit dosage form can be any unit dosage form known in the art including, for

example, a capsule, an IV bag, a tablet, or a vial. The quantity of active ingredient in a unit dose of composition is an effective amount and may be varied according to the particular treatment involved. It may be appreciated that it may be necessary to make routine variations to the dosage depending on the age and condition of the patient. The dosage will also depend on the route of administration which may be by a variety of routes including oral, aerosol, rectal, transdermal, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal and intranasal.

METHODS OF SYNTHESIS

The compounds according to the invention, in particular the compounds according to the Formula (I) to (VI), may be prepared by methods known in the art of organic synthesis as set forth in part by the following synthesis schemes. In all of the schemes described below, it is well understood that protecting groups for sensitive or reactive groups are employed where necessary in accordance with general principles of chemistry. Protecting groups are manipulated according to standard methods of organic synthesis (Green T.W. and Wuts P.G.M., (1991) *Protecting Groups in Organic Synthesis*, John Wiley & Sons). These groups are removed at a convenient stage of the compound synthesis using methods that are readily apparent to those skilled in the art. The selection of process as well as the reaction conditions and order of their execution shall be consistent with the preparation of compounds of Formula (I) to (VI).

The compounds according to the invention may be represented as a mixture of enantiomers, which may be resolved into the individual pure *R*- or *S*-enantiomers. If for instance, a particular enantiomer is required, it may be prepared by asymmetric synthesis or by derivation with a chiral auxiliary, where the resulting diastereomeric mixture is separated and the auxiliary group cleaved to provide the pure desired enantiomers. Alternatively, where the molecule contains a basic functional group such as an amino or an acidic functional group such as carboxyl, this resolution may be conveniently performed by fractional crystallization from various solvents as the salts

of an optical active acid or by other methods known in the literature (e.g. chiral column chromatography).

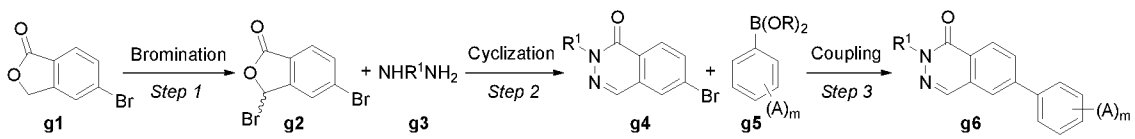
Resolution of the final product, an intermediate or a starting material may be performed by any suitable method known in the art (Eliel E. L., Wilen S. H. and Mander L .N. (1984) Stereochemistry of Organic Compounds, Wiley-Interscience).

Many of the heterocyclic compounds of the invention can be prepared using synthetic routes well known in the art (Katrizky A. R. and. Rees C. W. (1984) Comprehensive Heterocyclic Chemistry, Pergamon Press).

The product from the reaction can be isolated and purified by employing standard techniques, such as extraction, chromatography, recrystallization and distillation.

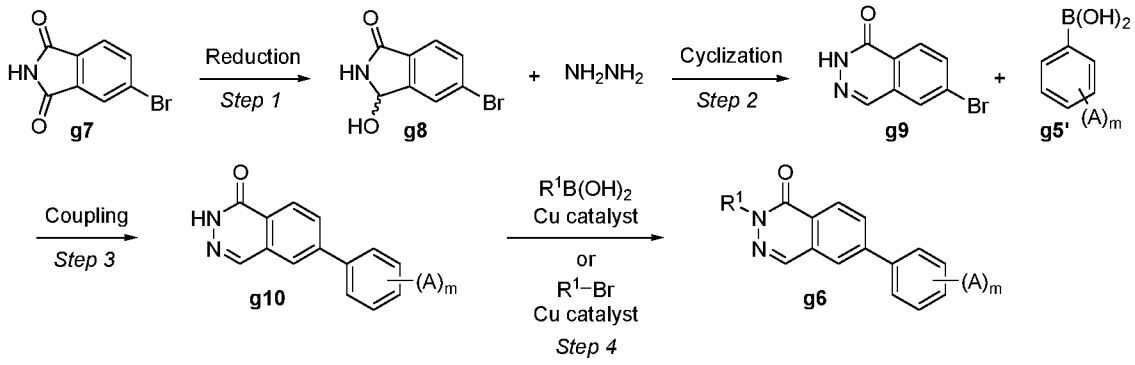
The compounds of the invention may be prepared by general route of synthesis as disclosed in the following methods.

In one embodiment of the present invention, compounds of Formula (V) may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 1. 5-Bromoisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one **g1** may be oxidized in the presence of *N*-bromosuccinimide, in an appropriate solvent such as carbon tetrachloride, at an appropriate temperature, to afford the intermediate 5-bromo-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one **g2**. Intermediate **g2** can then be converted into bromophthalazinone derivatives **g4** by condensation with selected hydrazine derivatives **g3**, in an appropriate solvent such as ethanol, at an appropriate temperature. Intermediates **g4** may be converted into final compounds **g6** by suitable reactions known by people skilled in the art of organic synthesis, for example by Suzuki cross coupling reaction, mediated by palladium-complex catalyst such as $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, $PdCl_2(dppf)$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate or cesium carbonate, in an appropriate solvent such as a mixture of DME/water, at an appropriate temperature.



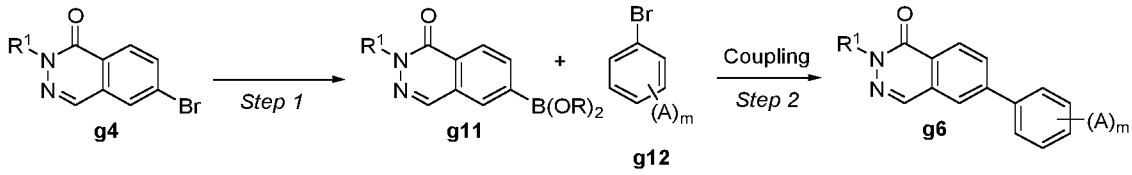
Scheme 1

Similarly, final compounds **g6** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 2. 5-Bromoisoindoline-1,3-dione **g7** may be converted into 5-bromo-hydroxyisoindolinone derivative **g8** under reductive conditions for example, with zinc and copper (II) sulfate, in the presence of a base such as sodium hydroxide. Intermediate **g8** may be converted into intermediate compound **g9** by reaction with hydrazine hydrate, in an appropriate solvent such as ethanol, at an appropriate temperature. The corresponding bromo-phthalazinone derivative **g9** may be converted into intermediates **g10** by Suzuki coupling reaction with aryl boronic acids **g5'**, mediated by palladium-complex catalyst such as $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate, and in an appropriate solvent such as a mixture of DME/water, at an appropriate temperature. Intermediates **g10** may then be converted into final compounds **g6** by suitable reactions known by people skilled in the art of organic synthesis, such as Chan-Lam or Ullmann cross coupling reactions, mediated by copper-complex catalysts such as CuI and $Cu(OAc)_2$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate, in an appropriate solvent such as DMF and at an appropriate temperature.



Scheme 2

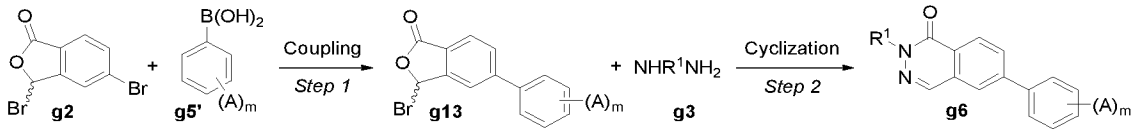
In another specific aspect of Formula (V), final compounds **g6** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 3. Intermediate **g4**, prepared according to Scheme 1 Step 2, may be converted into boronate-phthalizinone derivatives **g11** by reaction with diboron reageant, in an appropriate solvent such as 1,4-dioxane, and at an appropriate temperature. Suzuki cross coupling of **g11** with an appropriate aryl bromide **g12**, mediated by palladium-complex such as $PdCl_2(dppf)$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate give the final compounds **g6**.



g4 g11 g12 g6

Scheme 3

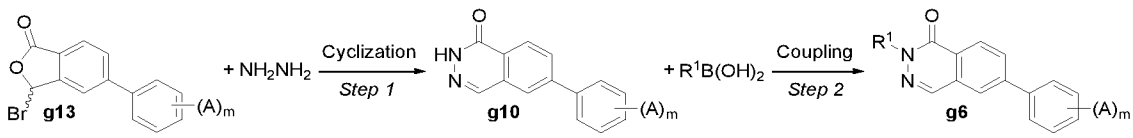
Final compounds **g6** may also be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 4. Suzuki cross coupling of **g2** with an appropriate aryl boronic acid **g5'**, mediated by palladium-complex such as $Pd(PPh_3)_4$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate provides the intermediate compounds **g13**. The 3-hydroxy-isobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one derivatives **g13** may be converted into final compounds **g6** by reaction with substituted hydrazines **g3**, in an appropriate solvent such as ethanol, at an appropriate temperature.



g2 g5' g13 g3 g6

Scheme 4

Final compounds **g6** may also be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 5. Intermediate compounds **g13**, prepared according to Scheme 4 Step 1, may be converted into compounds **g10** by reaction with hydrazine hydrate, in an appropriate solvent such as ethanol, at an appropriate temperature. Chan-Lam cross coupling of **g10** with appropriate aryl boronic acids (R^1 = aryl), mediated by copper-complex such as $Cu(OAc)_2$, in the presence of a base such as potassium carbonate, in an appropriate solvent such as DMF, afford the final compounds **g6**.

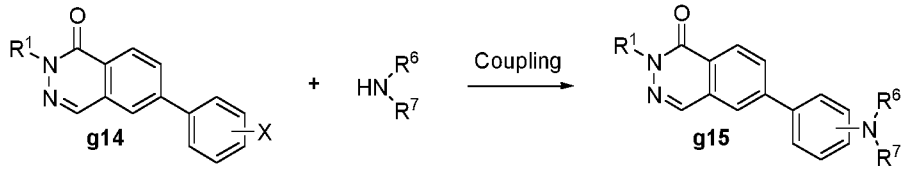


g13 g10 g6

Scheme 5

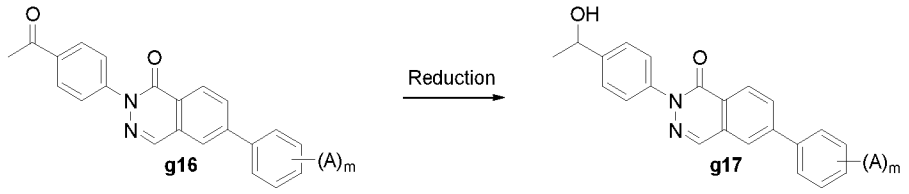
In another specific aspect of Formula (V), final compounds of structure **g15** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 6. Derivatives **g14**,

prepared according to Scheme 1, where X is a halogen such as bromine, may be transformed into final compounds **g15** by reaction with an acyclic or cyclic amine, catalyzed by palladium reagents such as $PdCl_2(dppf)$ or $Pd(OAc)_2$, in the presence of a base such as Cs_2CO_3 or K_3PO_4, in an appropriate solvent such as DMF or dioxane at the appropriate temperature.



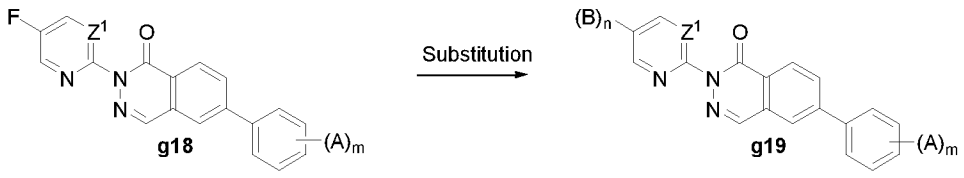
Scheme 6

In another specific aspect of Formula (V), final compounds of structure **g17** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 7. Intermediate compounds **g16**, prepared according to Scheme 5, may be converted into final compounds **g17** by reaction with $NaBH_4$, in an appropriate solvent such as DCM at the appropriate temperature.



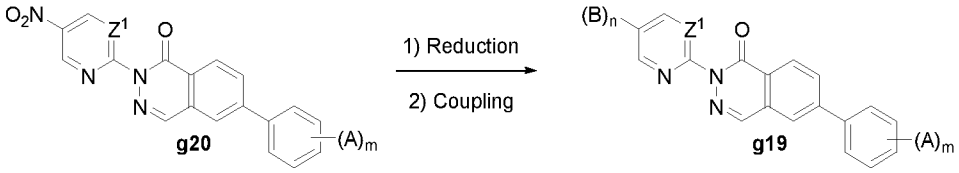
Scheme 7

In another specific aspect of Formula (VI), final compounds **g19** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 8. Intermediate derivatives **g18**, prepared according to Scheme 1, may be converted into final compounds **g19** by reaction with a nucleophile (such as amines) in an appropriate solvent such as DMF at the appropriate temperature.



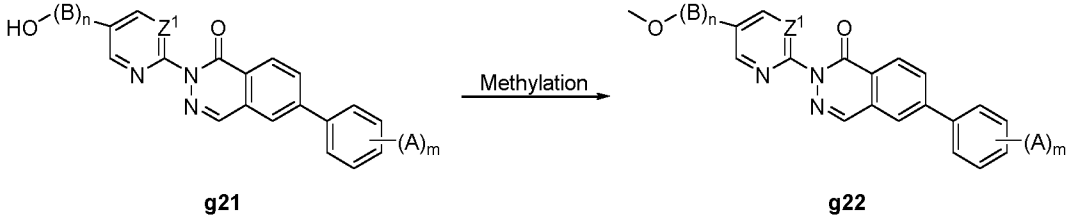
Scheme 8

In another specific aspect of Formula (VI), final compounds **g19** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 9. Intermediate derivatives **g20**, prepared according to Scheme 1, may be converted into final compounds **g19** by reduction followed by coupling reaction in an appropriate solvent such as DMF at the appropriate temperature.



Scheme 9

Finally, in another specific aspect of Formula (VI), final compounds **g22** may be prepared according to the synthetic sequence illustrated in Scheme 10. Intermediate derivatives **g21**, prepared according to Scheme 8, may be converted into final compounds **g22** by methylation of the alcohol group using methyl iodide in a presence of a base such as sodium hydride.



Scheme 10

EXPERIMENTAL

Unless otherwise noted, all starting materials were obtained from commercial suppliers and used without further purification.

Specifically, the following abbreviations may be used in the examples and throughout the specification.

ACN (Acetonitrile)	$MgSO_4$ (Magnesium sulfate)
CCl_4 (Carbon tetrachloride)	MHz (Megahertz)
$CDCl_3$ (Deuterated chloroform)	min (Minutes)

Cs_2CO_3 (Cesium carbonate)	mL (Milliliters)
CuI (Copper (I) iodide)	mmol (Millimoles)
$Cu(OAc)_2$ (Copper (II) acetate)	M.p. (Melting point)
DCM (Dichloromethane)	µl (Microliters)
DME (1, 2-Dimethoxyethane)	µm (Micrometers)
DMF (Dimethylformamide)	µmol (Micromoles)
EtOAc (Ethyl acetate)	NMR (Nuclear Magnetic Resonance)
EtOH (Ethanol)	NH_4Cl (Ammonium chloride)
Et_2O (Diethyl ether)	$NaBH_4$ (Sodium borohydride)
g (Grams)	$NaHCO_3$ (Sodium bicarbonate)
h (Hours)	NaOH (Sodium hydroxide)
^1H (Proton)	Na_2CO_3 (Sodium carbonate)
HCl (Hydrochloric acid)	Na_2SO_4 (Sodium sulfate)
HPLC (High Performance Liquid Chromatography)	nd (Not determined)
Hz (Hertz)	$PdCl_2$(dppf) [1,1'-*Bis*(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene] dichloropalladium(II)
H_2O (Water)	$Pd(OAc)_2$ (Palladium (II) acetate)
K_2CO_3 (Potassium carbonate)	$Pd(Ph_3)_4$ (Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0))
K_3PO_4 (Potassium phosphate)	psi (Pounds per square inch)
LC-MS (Liquid Chromatography Mass Spectrometry)	rt (Room temperature)
M (Molar)	RT (Retention Time)
MeOH (Methanol)	UPLC-MS (Ultra Performance Liquid Chromatography-Mass Spectrometry)
mg (Milligrams)	Xantphos (4,5-*Bis*(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethyl xanthene)

All references to brine refer to a saturated aqueous solution of NaCl. Unless otherwise indicated, all temperatures are expressed in °C (degrees Celsius). All reactions are conducted under an inert atmosphere at room temperature unless otherwise noted.

Most of the reactions were monitored by thin-layer chromatography on 0.25mm Merck silica gel plates (60F-254), visualized with UV light. Flash column chromatography was performed on prepacked silica gel cartridges (15-40 µM, Merck).

EXAMPLES

EXAMPLE 1: 6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-1)

5-Bromo-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3H)-one

According to Scheme 1 Step 1: To a solution of 5-bromoisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (3.00 g, 14.1 mmol) in CCl_4 (30 mL) was added 1-bromopyrrolidine-2,5-dione (3.26 g, 18.3 mmol) and the reaction mixture was stirred at 90°C for 5 h. After evaporation of the solvent, water was added to the residue, then the reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt and stored in the fridge overnight. The resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with water and dried under reduced pressure to afford the title compound in quantitative yield. The crude product was used in the next step without any further purification.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.07 min; MS m/z ES^+= no ionisation.

6-Bromo-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 1 Step 2: A mixture of 5-bromo-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (3.30 g, 14.1 mmol) and ethylhydrazine oxalate (2.38 g, 15.8 mmol) in EtOH (60 mL) was stirred at 120°C in the microwave for 20 min. After cooling to rt, the mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (2.8 g, 77%). The crude product was used in the next step without any further purification.

UPLC-MS: RT = 0.91 min; MS m/z ES^+= 253.

6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 1 Step 3: To a solution of 6-bromo-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (200 mg, 790 µmol) in DME (2 mL) was added 2,4-dimethylphenylboronic acid (119 mg, 790 µmol), K_2CO_3 (218 mg, 1.58 mmol) and then $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (46 mg, 40 µmol). The mixture was stirred in the microwave at 100°C for 30 min. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and was washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (47 mg, 21%) as a white foam.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.20 min; MS m/z ES^+= 279; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.47 (1H, s), 8.30 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, d), 7.18 (3H, q), 4.16 (2H, q), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.23 (3H, s), 1.31 (3H, t).

EXAMPLE 2: 2-Ethyl-6-(3-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-13)

According to Scheme 1 Step 3: To a solution of 6-bromo-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (100 mg, 395 µmol) in dioxane/water (5:1, 1.2 mL) was added 1-(3-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phenyl)pyrrolidine (162 mg, 593 µmol), Cs_2CO_3 (257 mg, 790 µmol) and $PdCl_2$(dppf) (29 mg, 40 µmol). The mixture was stirred in the microwave at 90°C for 30 min. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was then diluted with EtOAc and was washed with water. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (9 mg, 7%) as a white solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.17 min; MS m/z ES^+= 329; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.49 (1H, s), 8.31-8.14 (4H, m), 7.35 (1H, t), 7.02 (1H, d), 6.89 (1H, s), 6.63 (1H, d), 4.19 (3H, q), 1.99 (5H, s), 1.31 (4H, t).

EXAMPLE 3: 6-(4-(Azetidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one (Final compound 1-53)

6-Bromo-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 3 Step 1: Under an inert atmosphere, a mixture of 5-bromo-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (10.0 g, 43.9 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) and 2-hydrazinopyridine (5.75 g, 52.6 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) in EtOH (100 mL) was stirred at 120°C overnight. After cooling to room temperature, the resulting precipitate was filtered, washed with little amounts of EtOH, and dried under high vacuum to give the title compound (9.2 g, 30.6 mmol, 70%) as an off-white solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 0.50 min; MS m/z ES^+= 229; ^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.68 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95 – 7.84 (m, 3H), 7.75 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H).

2-(Pyridin-2-yl)-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 3 Step 2: A stirred mixture of 6-bromo-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (1.0 g, 3.3 mmol, 1.0 equiv.), bis(pinacolato)diboron (1.0 g, 4.0 mmol, 1.2 equiv.) and KOAc (978 mg, 9.97 mmol, 3.0 equiv.) in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (50 mL) was degassed with argon for 10 min. $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (122 mg, 0.17 mmol, 0.05 equiv.) was added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 24 h under argon atmosphere in a closed vial at 100 °C. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM (200 mL), and filtered over a short plug of Celite. Water (75 mL) was added and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (2x200 mL). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (2x50 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and solvents were removed in vacuo. Silica gel chromatography (dcm/ EtOAc 1:1 to 1:2) gave the title compound (832 mg, 2.38 mmol, 72%) as a colorless solid.

^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.68 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (dt, *J* = 7.9, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.24 – 8.16 (m, 2H), 7.87 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 1.38 (s, 12H).

6-(4-(Azetidin-1-yl)pyridin-2-yl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 3 Step 3: To a stirred solution of 4-(azetidin-1-yl)-2-bromopyridine (125 mg, 0.59 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in a pressure tube were added 2-(pyridin-2-yl)-6-(4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolan-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (248 mg, 0.71 mmol, 1.2 equiv.), K_2CO_3 (106 mg, 0.77 mmol, 1.3 equiv.), DME (4 mL), and water (6 mL). $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (34 mg, 0.03 mmol, 0.05 equiv.) was added in one portion, and the solution was stirred at 90°C for 36 h. After TLC indicated full conversion, the reaction mixture was partitioned between sat. aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3x75 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (DCM/ EtOAc 1:1 TO 3:7) gave the title compound (9 mg, 0.03 mmol, 4%) as a pale yellow solid.

LC-MS: RT = 3.99 min; MS m/z = 356.18 $[M+H]^+$; ^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.59 – 8.55 (m, 1H), 8.42 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dt, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (ddd, *J* = 7.5, 4.9, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 4H), 2.46 (tt, *J* = 8.2, 7.0 Hz, 2H).

EXAMPLE 4: 6-(3-Cyclopropylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-22)

6-(3-Cyclopropylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 2 Step 3: In a sealed tube, a mixture of 6-bromophthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (250 mg, 1.11 mmol), 3-cyclopropylphenylboronic acid (198 mg, 1.22 mmol), K_2CO_3 (307 mg, 2.22 mmol) and $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (64.2 mg, 55.6 µmol) in DME/water (2:1, 3 mL) was stirred at 100 °C overnight. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and water. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (250 mg, 86%) as a yellow solid. The crude solid was used in the next step without any further purification.

UPLC-MS: RT = 0.99 min; MS m/z ES^+= 263.

6-(3-Cyclopropylphenyl)-2-(pyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 2 Step 4: A mixture of 2-bromopyridine (113 mg, 715 µmol), 6-(3-cyclopropylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (125 mg, 477 µmol), CuI (9.08 mg, 47.7 µmol) and K_2CO_3 (65.9 mg, 477 µmol) in DMF (1 mL) was stirred at 150°C for 3 h. EtOAc and water were added to the residue. The aqueous layer was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layers were combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford a red oil. The crude oil was purified by flash chromatography on silica gel using DCM/MeOH (99:1) as eluent. The resulting solid was triturated in Et_2O, filtered and dried under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (58 mg, 36%) as a light pink solid.

M.p.: 181-184°C; UPLC-MS: RT = 1.09 min; MS m/z ES^+= 341; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.76-8.69 (1H, m), 8.58 (1H, d), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.09-8.01 (1H, m), 7.98-7.79 (3H, m), 7.53-7.35 (4H, m), 7.20-7.13 (1H, m), 2.09-1.97 (1H, m), 1.10-1.02 (2H, m), 0.85-0.77 (2H, m).

EXAMPLE 5: 6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-4)

6-Bromo-2-(2-fluorophenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 3 Step 1: To a solution of 5-bromo-3-hydroxyisoindolin-1-one (200 mg, 877 µmol) in water (3 mL) was added (2-fluorophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (157 mg, 965 µmol) and NaOH 1N (1 mL). The mixture was stirred at 100°C for 2 h. After cooling to rt, the solid was filtered, washed with water, triturated with hot EtOAc and dried under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (82 mg, 29%) as a yellow solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.05 min; MS m/z ES^+= 319.

6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(2-fluorophenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 3 Step 2: To a mixture of 6-bromo-2-(2-fluorophenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (82.0 mg, 257 µmol), K_2CO_3 (71.0 mg, 514 µmol) and 2,4-dimethylphenylboronic acid (48.2 mg, 321 µmol) in DMF/water (10:1, 4.4 mL), previously degassed with nitrogen, was added $PdCl_2$(dppf) (18.8 mg, 26.0 µmol). The reaction mixture was stirred in the microwave at 100°C for 25 min. After cooling to rt, the reaction mixture was filtered through Celite and washed with EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (10 mg, 11%) as a brown solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.27 min; MS m/z ES^+= 345; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.53 (1H, d), 8.32 (1H, s), 7.83-7.77 (2H, m), 7.56-7.41 (2H, m), 7.33-7.26 (3H, m), 7.20-7.15 (2H, m), 2.51 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s).

EXAMPLE 6: 2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-5)

5-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3H)-one

According to Scheme 4 Step 1: Prepared as per example 1 in Scheme 1 Step 3, from 2,4-dimethylphenylboronic acid (2.16 g, 14.4 mmol), 5-bromo-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (2.20 g, 9.61 mmol), $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (333 mg, 288 µmol) and K_2CO_3 (2.66 g, 19.2 mmol) in DME/water (2:1, 32 mL) to afford the title compound (1.4 g, 57%) as a brown foam. The crude was used in the next step without any further purification.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.01 min; MS m/z ES^+= 255.

2-(2-Chlorophenyl)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 4 Step 2: To a solution of 5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (50.0 mg, 197 µmol) in EtOH (2 mL) was added (2-chlorophenyl)hydrazine hydrochloride (38.7 mg, 216 µmol). The reaction mixture was stirred in the microwave at 100°C for 20 min. After cooling to rt, a precipitate appeared. The solid was filtered, washed with cold EtOH and Et_2O, dried under reduced pressure to afford the title compound (10 mg, 14%) as a white solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.29 min; MS m/z ES^+= 361; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.61 (1H, s), 8.34 (1H, d), 8.02 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, d), 7.72-7.53 (4H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s).

EXAMPLE 7: 6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-8)

6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 5 Step 1: Prepared as per example 6 in Scheme 4 Step 2, from 5-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)-3-hydroxyisobenzofuran-1(3*H*)-one (940 mg, 3.70 mmol) and

hydrazine hydrate (308 µL, 4.07 mmol) in EtOH (2 mL) to afford the title compound (420 mg, 45%) as a grey solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 0.99 min; MS m/z ES^+= 251.

6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 5 Step 2: Prepared as per example 3 in Scheme 2 Step 4 from 6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (100 mg, 400 µmol), K_2CO_3 (166 mg, 1.20 mmol), $Cu(OAc)_2$ (145 mg, 799 µmol) and 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenylboronic acid (80.0 mg, 400 µmol) in DMF (1.3 mL) to afford the title compound (4 mg, 2%) as a white solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.17 min; MS m/z ES^+= 405; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.68 (1H, s), 8.38 (1H, d), 8.10-7.90 (6H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 3.31 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s).

EXAMPLE 8: 6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-11)

According to Scheme 6: To a solution of 6-(3-bromophenyl)-2-ethylphthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (20 mg, 61 µmol) in DMF (0.5 mL) was added azetidine (8.19 µl, 122 µmol), $PdCl_2$(dppf) (4.45 mg, 6.08 µmol), Cs_2CO_3 (30 mg, 91 µmol) and Xantphos (5.27 mg, 9.11 µmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 130°C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with brine. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (2.2 mg, 12%) as a beige solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.11 min; MS m/z ES^+= 306; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.50 (1H, s), 8.31-8.12 (3H, m), 7.40 (2H, q), 7.15 (1H, d), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.45 (1H, d), 4.19 (2H, d), 3.89 (4H, t), 1.36 (3H, t), 1.08 (1H, t).

EXAMPLE 9: 6-(3-(Azetidin-1-yl)phenyl)-2-(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-24)

According to Scheme 6: To a solution of 6-(3-bromophenyl)-2-(5-fluoropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (70.0 mg, 177 µmol) in dioxane (1 mL) was added azetidine (24.0 µl, 353 µmol), $Pd(OAc)_2$ (2.78 mg, 12.0 µmol), K_3PO_4 (94.0 mg, 442 µmol) and Xantphos (15.3 mg, 27.0 µmol). The reaction mixture was purged under nitrogen for 10 min and was stirred at 85°C for 72 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and washed with brine. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (1.9 mg, 3%) as a yellow oil.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.05 min; MS m/z ES^+= 373; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.59-8.50 (2H, m), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.09-8.02 (1H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 7.87-7.80 (1H, m), 7.67-7.58 (1H, m), 7.41-7.33 (1H, m), 7.08-7.02 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, s), 6.59-6.53 (1H, m), 3.99 (4H, t), 2.45 (2H, q).

EXAMPLE 10: 6-(2,4-Dimethylphenyl)-2-(4-(1-hydroxyethyl)phenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-14)

According to Scheme 7: To a solution of 2-(4-acetylphenyl)-6-(2,4-dimethylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (50.0 mg, 136 µmol) (prepared according to Scheme 5), under nitrogen, in DCM (2 mL) was added $NaBH_4$ (5.13 mg, 136 µmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 2 h and was quenched with an aqueous solution of NH_4Cl. The organic layer was separated and washed with a saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The crude residue was purified by preparative HPLC to afford the title compound (20 mg, 40%) as a white solid.

UPLC-MS: RT = 1.16 min; MS m/z ES^+= 371; ^{1}H-NMR (300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.54 (1H, d), 8.30 (1H, s), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.66 (2H, d), 7.52 (2H, d), 7.19-7.12 (3H, m), 4.98 (1H, brs), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.88-1.87 (1H, m), 1.55 (3H, d).

EXAMPLE 11: 2-(5-(2-Oxa-6-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-yl)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-84)

According to Scheme 8: To a stirred solution of 6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-fluoropyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (75 mg, 0.21 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in a pressure tube were added DMF (8 mL), K_2CO_3 (57 mg, 0.42 mmol, 2.0 equiv.), and 2-oxa-6-aza-spiro[3.3]heptane (23 mg, 0.23 mmol, 1.1 equiv.), and the solution was stirred at 100°C for 4 h. After cooling to room temperature, solvents were removed under reduced pressure. The residue was taken up in DCM (25 mL), and the reaction mixture was partitioned between sat. aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (50 mL) and DCM (50 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3x50 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (DCM/ MeOH 95:5) gave the side product (18 mg, 0.05 mmol, 22%) as a colorless solid.

LC-MS: m/z = 442.06 $[M+H]^+$, RT = 4.06 min; ^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.91 – 6.88 (m, 1H), 4.88 (s, 4H), 4.23 (s, 4H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H).

EXAMPLE 12: (*S*)-2-Amino-*N*-(6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3-methylbutanamide hydrochloride (Final compound 1-98)

6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 1 Step 3: To a stirred solution of 6-bromo-2-(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (4.00 g, 11.6 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in a pressure flask were added 2-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-4,4,5,5-tetramethyl-1,3,2-dioxaborolane (3.44 g, 13.9 mmol, 1.2 equiv.), K_2CO_3 (2.08 mg, 15.0 mmol, 1.3 equiv.), DMF (200 mL), and water (40 mL). $Pd(PPh_3)_4$ (670 mg, 0.578 mmol, 0.05 equiv.) was added in one portion, and the solution was stirred at 120°C for 20 h. After TLC indicated full conversion, the reaction mixture was partitioned between sat. aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (200 mL) and DCM (200 mL). The layers were separated, and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3x200 mL). The combined organic layers were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and

concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (DCM/MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) gave the title compound (769 mg, 1.98 mmol, 17%) as a brown solid.

^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.11 (dd, *J* = 2.9, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 7.14 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).

6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-aminopyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

According to Scheme 9: To a stirred suspension of 6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-nitropyridin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (750 mg, 2.08 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in EtOH (100 mL) was added $SnCl_2$ dihydrate (2.34 g, 10.38 mmol, 5.0 equiv.). The mixture was stirred at 50°C overnight. After TLC indicated full conversion, the reaction mixture was brought to pH = 12 by adding aqueous NaOH solution, and was stirred for 30 min. DCM (200 mL) was added, and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (3x200 mL), the organic layers were combined, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (DCM/ MeOH 100:0 to 95:5) gave the title compound (509 mg, 1.55 mmol, 75%) as a pale yellow solid.

^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.50 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.36 – 8.28 (m, 1H), 7.94 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 2.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (ddd, *J* = 7.9, 6.0, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.60 (s, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H).

tert-Butyl (S)-(1-((6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1H)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)amino)-3-methyl-1-oxobutan-2-yl)carbamate

According to Scheme 9: To a solution of 2-(5-aminopyridin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (100 mg, 0.28 mmol, 1.0 equiv.), (*tert*-butoxycarbonyl)-*L*-valine (91 mg, 0.42 mmol, 1.5 equiv.), DMAP (17 mg, 0.14 mmol, 0.5 equiv.) and DIPEA (0.15 mL, 0.84 mmol, 3.0 equiv.) in anhydrous DMF (10 mL) was added HATU (127 mg, 0.34 mmol, 1.2 equiv.), and the reaction was stirred at 50°C overnight. TLC indicated no full conversion, and an additional aliquot of HATU (62 mg, 0.17 mmol, 0.6 equiv.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for further

72 h at 50°C. The solvents were removed under reduced pressure, the residue was taken up in EtOAc (100 mL), was washed with sat. aqueous $NaHCO_3$ solution (100 mL) and brine (100 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. Silica gel chromatography (DCM/ MeOH 95:5) gave the title compound (95 mg, 0.17 mmol, 61%) as a colorless solid.

^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ = 10.45 (s, 1H), 8.79 (dd, *J* = 2.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 8.57 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.39 – 8.31 (m, 1H), 8.26 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.01 – 7.95 (m, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.63 (d, *J* = 8.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 7.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.05 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 1H), 1.39 (d, *J* = 19.8 Hz, 9H), 0.94 (dd, *J* = 6.7, 2.4 Hz, 6H).

(S)-2-Amino-N-(6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1H)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)-3-methylbutanamide hydrochloride

To a solution of *tert*-butyl (*S*)-(1-((6-(6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-1-oxophthalazin-2(1*H*)-yl)pyridin-3-yl)amino)-3-methyl-1-oxobutan-2-yl)carbamate (90 mg, 0.162 mmol, 1.0 equiv.) in DCM (10 mL) was added HCl in 1,4-dioxane (4M, 0.41 mL) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, and was stirred for 5 h. After TLC indicated full conversion, the reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (49 mg, 0.10 mmol, 62%) as a pale yellow solid.

LC/MS: m/z = 458.22 $[M+H]^+$, RT = 3.65 min; ^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, DMSO- d_6): δ = 11.44 (s, 1H), 8.89 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.43 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 3H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.00 – 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.28 (q, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 1.04 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 6H).

EXAMPLE 13: 6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-((2-methoxy-2-methylpropyl)amino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (Final compound 1-110)

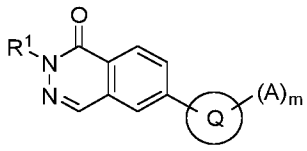
6-(3-Methoxy-2-methylphenyl)-2-(5-((2-methoxy-2-methylpropyl)amino)pyrimidin-2-yl)phthalazin-1(2H)-one

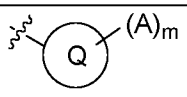
According to Scheme 10: To a stirred suspension of sodium hydride (60% dispersion in minimum oil, 12.0 mg, 0.302mmol) in dry THF (1 mL) was added dropwise a solution of 2-(5-(2-hydroxy-2-methylpropylamino)pyrimidin-2-yl)-6-(3-methoxy-2-methylphenyl)phthalazin-1(2*H*)-one (100 mg, 0.231 mmol) (prepared according to Scheme 8) in dry DMF (2 mL) at 0°C. After 10 min, a solution of methyl iodide (43 mg, 0.30 mmol) in dry THF (1 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred overnight under a nitrogen atmosphere while slowly warming to rt. After 19 h, the reaction mixture was quenched with MeOH (0.3 mL). After stirring for further 30 min at rt, the mixture was partitioned between EtOAc (24 mL) and water (4 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with EtOAc (1x 4 mL), and the combined organic phases were dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated *in vacuo*. Silica gel chromatography (DCM:MeOH 98:2) was performed to afford the title compound (20 mg, 0.045mmol, 19%) as an off-white solid.

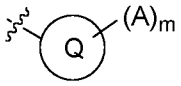
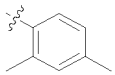
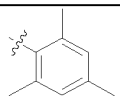
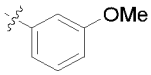
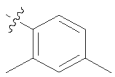
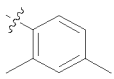
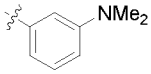
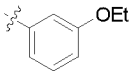
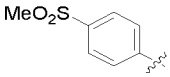
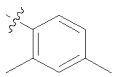
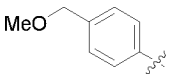
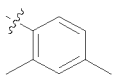
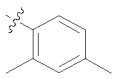
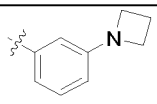
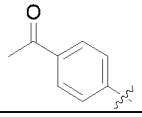
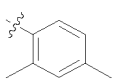
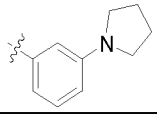
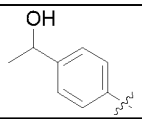
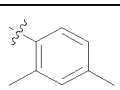
LC/MS: m/z = 446.3 $[M+H]^+$, RT = 4.08 min; ^{1}H-NMR (500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 2H), 1.33 (s, 6H).

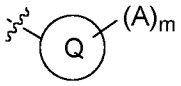
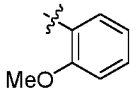
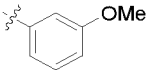
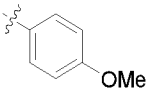
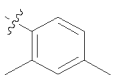
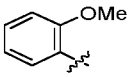
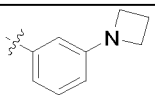
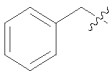
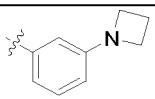
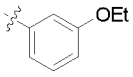
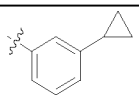
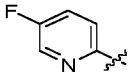
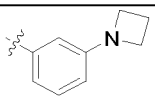
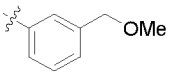
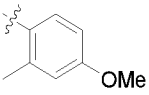
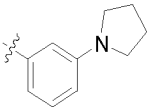
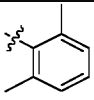
The compounds in the following Table have been synthezised according to the same methods as previous Examples 1 to 12, as denoted in the column denoted as "Exp. nr". The compounds denoted with the asterisk have been exemplified in the Examples.

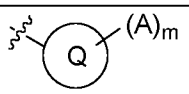
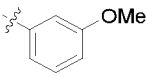
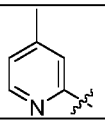
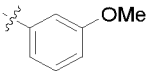
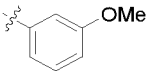
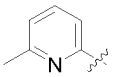
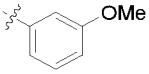
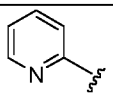
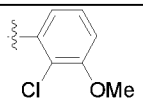
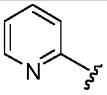
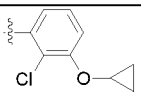
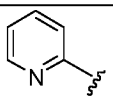
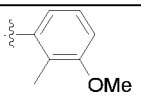
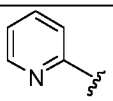
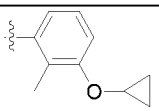
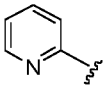
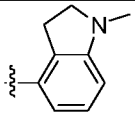
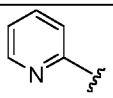
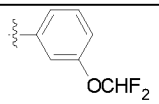
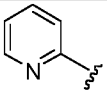
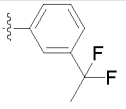
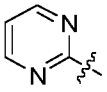
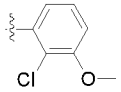
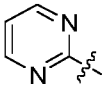
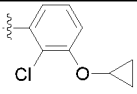
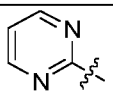
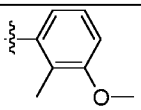
Table 1: Compounds prepared according to the Examples.

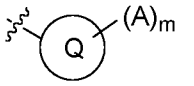
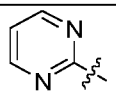
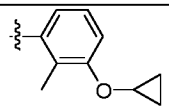
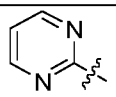
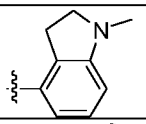
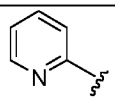
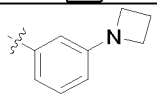
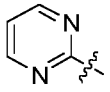
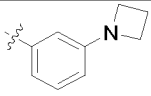
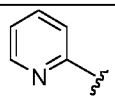
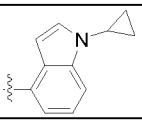
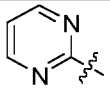
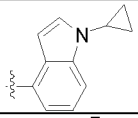
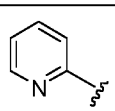
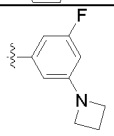
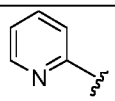
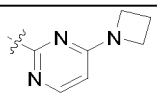
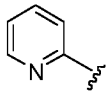
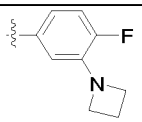
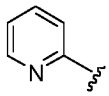
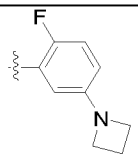
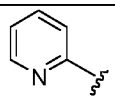
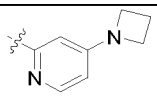
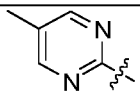
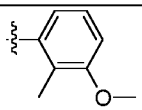
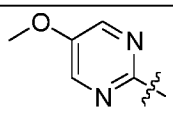
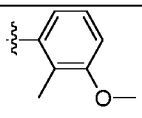


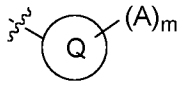
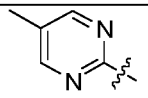
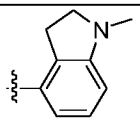
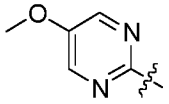
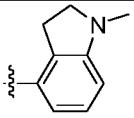
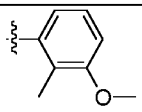
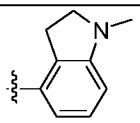
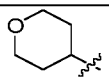
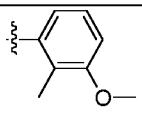
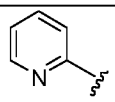
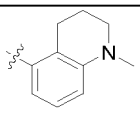
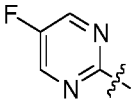
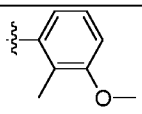
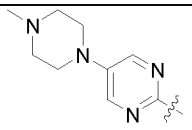
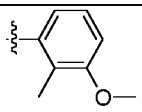
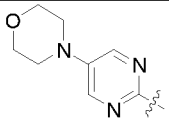
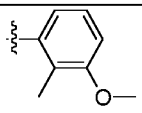
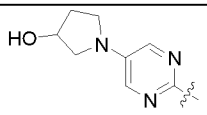
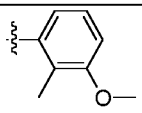
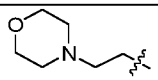
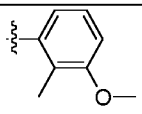
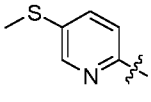
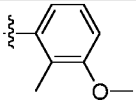
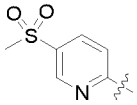
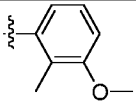
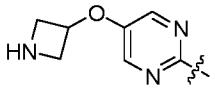
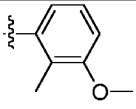
Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R1	

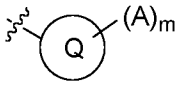
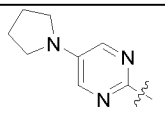
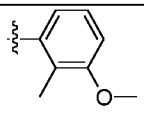
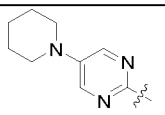
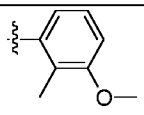
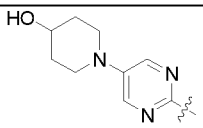
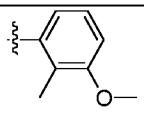
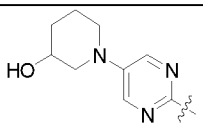
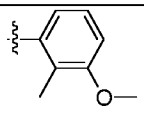
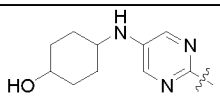
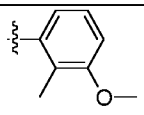
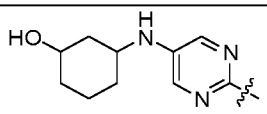
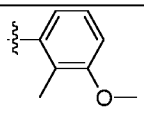
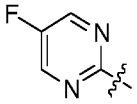
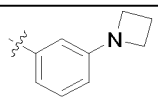
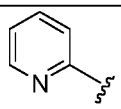
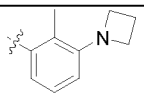
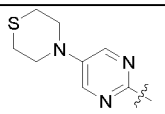
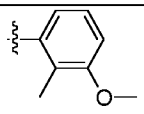
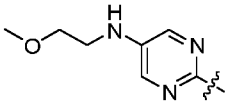
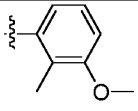
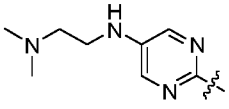
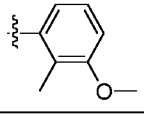
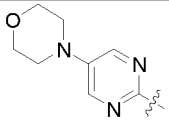
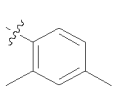
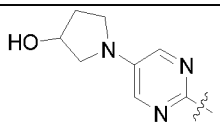
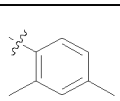
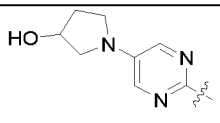
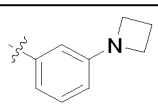
Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-1	1*		
1-2	1		
1-3	1		
1-4	5*		
1-5	6*		
1-6	1		
1-7	1		
1-8	7*		
1-9	7		
1-10	1		
1-11	8*		
1-12	7		
1-13	2*		
1-14	10*		

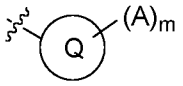
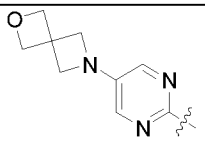
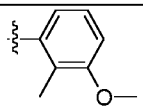
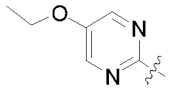
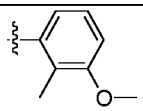
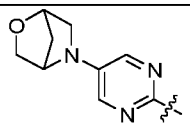
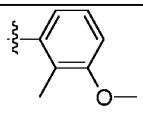
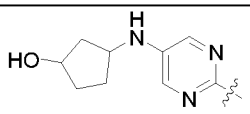
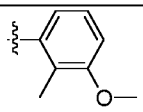
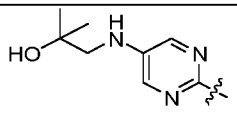
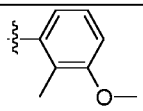
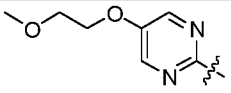
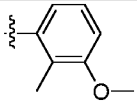
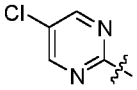
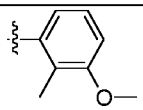
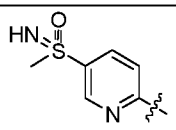
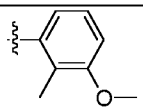
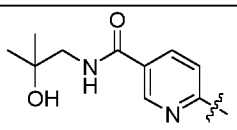
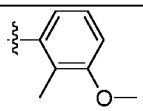
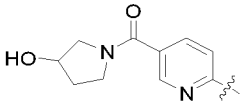
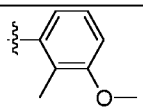
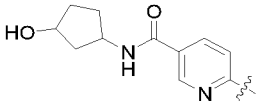
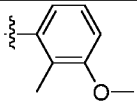
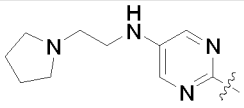
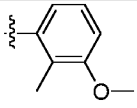
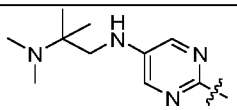
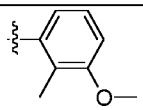
Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-15	2		
1-16	2		
1-17	2		
1-18	2		
1-19	8		
1-20	8		
1-21	2		
1-22	4*		
1-23	4		
1-24	9*		
1-25	4		
1-26	4		
1-27	1		
1-28	1		

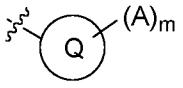
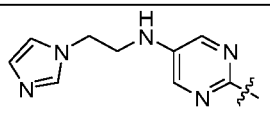
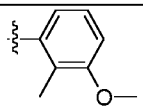
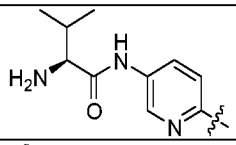
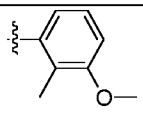
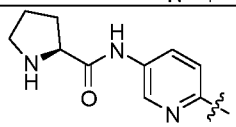
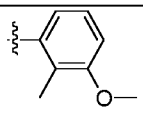
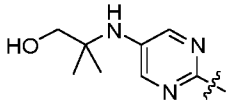
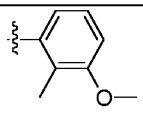
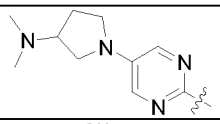
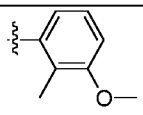
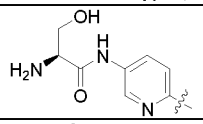
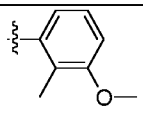
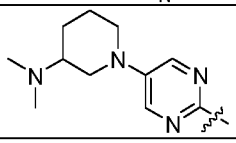
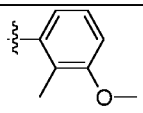
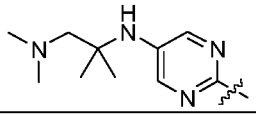
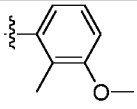
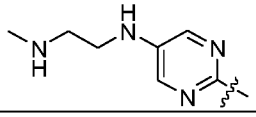
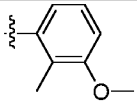
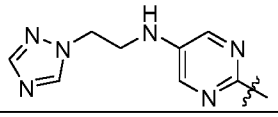
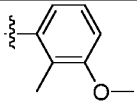
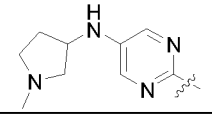
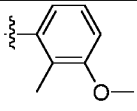
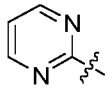
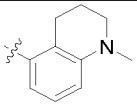
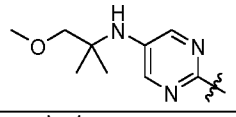
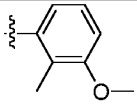
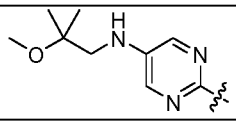
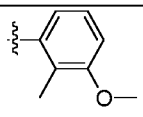
Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-29	1		
1-30	4		
1-31	4		
1-32	4		
1-33	1		
1-34	1		
1-35	1		
1-36	1		
1-37	1		
1-38	1		
1-39	1		
1-40	1		
1-41	1		
1-42	1		

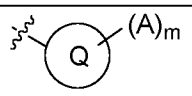
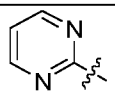
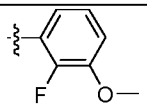
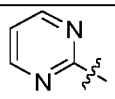
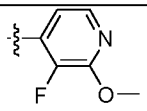
Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-43	1		
1-44	1		
1-45	1		
1-46	1		
1-47	4		
1-48	1		
1-49	1		
1-50	3		
1-51	1		
1-52	1		
1-53	3*		
1-54	1		
1-55	1		

Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-56	1		
1-57	1		
1-58	1		
1-59	1		
1-60	2		
1-61	1		
1-62	1		
1-63	11		
1-64	11		
1-65	11		
1-66	2		
1-67	1		
1-68	1		
1-69	11		

Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-70	11		
1-71	11		
1-72	11		
1-73	11		
1-74	11		
1-75	11		
1-76	4		
1-77	1		
1-78	11		
1-79	11		
1-80	11		
1-81	11		
1-82	11		
1-83	11		

Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-84	11*		
1-85	11		
1-86	11		
1-87	11		
1-88	11		
1-89	11		
1-90	4		
1-91	1		
1-92	1		
1-93	1		
1-94	1		
1-95	11		
1-96	11		

Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-97	11		
1-98	12*		
1-99	12		
1-100	11		
1-101	11		
1-102	12		
1-103	11		
1-104	11		
1-105	11		
1-106	11		
1-107	11		
1-108	1		
1-109	13		
1-110	13*		

Co.nr.	Exp nr.	R^1	
1-111	1		
1-112	1		

Physico-Chemical Data

Melting points:

Melting point determination was performed on a Buchi B-540 apparatus.

UPLC-MS method:

UPLC-MS were recorded on Waters ACQUITY UPLC with the following conditions:

Method 1:

Reverse phase HPLC was carried out on BEH-C_{18} cartridge (1.7 µm, 2.1 x 50 mm) from Waters, with a flow rate of 0.8 mL/min. The gradient conditions used are: 90 % A (water + 0.1 % of formic acid), 10% B (ACN + 0.1 % of formic acid) to 100 % B at 1.3 min, kept till 1.7 min and equilibrated to initial conditions at 1.8 min until 2.0 min. Injection volume 5 µL. ES MS detector was used, acquiring both in positive and negative ionization modes.

LC-MS method:

Method 2:

Liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) was performed on a LC-MS system, consisting of a Dionex UltiMate 3000 pump, autosampler, column compartment, and detector (Thermo Fisher Scientific, Dreieich, Germany) and ESI quadrupole MS (MSQ Plus or ISQ EC, Thermo Fisher Scientific, Dreieich, Germany).

Reversed phase (C_{18}), full scan (positive and negative) 100 – 1000 m/z; eluents: H_2O + 0.1 Formic Acid (A) and MeCN + 0.1 Formic Acid (B): 0 min 5% B → 1 min 5% B →

6.8 min 100% B (linear gradient from 5-100% B within 5.8 min) → 8 min 100% B (1.2 min 100% B). Purity of the final compounds was determined by LS-MS using the area percentage method on the UV trace recorded at a wavelength of 254 nm.

Method 3:

LC-MS were recorded on an Agilent Technologies 1260 Infinity LC/MSD system with DAD\ELSD Alltech 3300 and Agilent LC\MSD G6120B mass-spectrometer by the following conditions:

Reverse phase UHPLC was carried out on a Poroshell 120 SB-C_{18} cartridge (2.7 µm, 4.6 x 30 mm) with an UHPLC Guard Infinity Lab Poroshell 120 SB-C_{18} cartridge (2.7 µm, 4.6 x 5 mm) from Agilent, with a flow rate at 3 mL/min and a temperature at 60°C. The gradient conditions used are: 1 % A (ACN:water (99:1%) + 0.1 % formic acid), 99 % B (water + 0.1 % formic acid) to 100 % A at 1.5 min, kept till 2.2 min and equilibrated to initial conditions at 2.21 min. Injection volume 0.5 µL. ES MS detector was used, acquiring both in positive and negative ionization modes.

NMR:

^{1}H-NMR spectra were recorded on a Bruker 300MHz spectrometer, a Bruker Avance I 500 (500 MHz) spectrometer or Varian Unity Plus 400 MHz spectrometer. Chemical shifts are expressed in parts per million (ppm, δ units). Splitting patterns describe apparent multiplicities and are designated as s (singlet), d (doublet), t (triplet), q (quadruplet), m (multiplet), br (broad). Coupling constants (*J*) are given in Hertz (Hz).

Table 2: Physico-chemical data. (RT means retention time in minutes; $[MH]^+$ means the protonated mass of the compound (free base); nd = not determined).

Co.Nr.	RT (min)	$[MH]^+$	MS method	^{1}H-NMR
1-1	1.20	279	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.47 (1H, s), 8.30 (1H, d), 7.90 (1H, s), 7.81 (1H, d), 7.18 (3H, q), 4.16 (2H, q), 2.34 (3H, s), 2.23 (3H, s), 1.31 (3H, t)

1-2	1.27	293	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.44 (1H, s), 8.31 (1H, d), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.63 (1H, d), 6.99 (2H, s), 4.16 (2H, q), 2.29 (3H, s), 1.93 (6H, s), 1.31 (3H, t)
1-3	1.05	281	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.49 (1H, s), 8.32 (2H, d), 8.18 (1H, d), 7.50-7.37 (3H, m), 7.05 (1H, d), 4.19 (2H, q), 3.86 (3H, s), 1.31 (3H, t)
1-4	1.27	345	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.53 (1H, d), 8.32 (1H, s), 7.83-7.77 (2H, m), 7.56-7.41 (2H, m), 7.33-7.26 (3H, m), 7.20-7.15 (2H, m), 2.51 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s)
1-5	1.29	361	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.61 (1H, s), 8.34 (1H, d), 8.02 (1H, s), 7.90 (1H, d), 7.72-7.53 (4H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s)
1-6	1.00	294	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.50 (1H, s), 8.31-8.15 (2H, m), 7.35 (1H, t), 7.07 (2H, d), 6.83 (1H, d), 4.16 (2H, q), 2.99 (6H, s), 1.31 (3H, t)
1-7	1.13	295	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.49 (1H, s), 8.32-8.17 (3H, m), 7.46-7.36 (3H, m), 7.02 (1H, d), 4.22-4.10 (4H, m), 1.39-1.29 (6H, m)
1-8	1.17	405	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.68 (1H, s), 8.38 (1H, d), 8.10-7.90 (6H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 3.31 (3H, s), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s)
1-9	1.27	370	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.60 (1H, s), 8.36 (1H, d), 8.02-7.99 (1H, m), 7.91-7.69 (1H, m), 7.66-7.60 (2H, m), 7.48-7.43 (2H, m), 7.25-7.15 (3H, m), 4.50 (2H, s), 3.34 (3H, s), 2.35 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H,s)
1-10	1.10	328	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.64 (1H, d), 8.59 (1H, s), 8.35 (1H, d), 8.08-7.88 (3H, m), 7.67 (1H, d), 7.56-7.52 (1H, m), 7.26-7.16 (3H, m), 2.36 (3H, s), 2.27 (3H, s)
1-11	1.11	306	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.50 (1H, s), 8.31-8.12 (3H, m), 7.40 (2H, q), 7.15 (1H, d), 6.82 (1H, s), 6.45 (1H, d), 4.19 (2H, d), 3.89 (4H, t), 1.36 (3H, t), 1.08 (1H, t)
1-12	1.25	369	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.68-8.66 (1H, m), 8.41-8.37 (1H, m), 8.12-7.86 (6H, m), 7.25-7.21 (3H, m), 2.65-2.64 (3H, m), 2.35-2.27 (6H, m)
1-13	1.17	329	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.49 (1H, s), 8.31-8.14 (4H, m), 7.35 (1H, t), 7.02 (1H, d), 6.89 (1H, s), 6.63 (1H, d), 4.19 (3H, q), 1.99 (5H, s), 1.31 (4H, t)
1-14	1.16	371	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.54 (1H, d), 8.30 (1H, s), 7.75 (1H, d), 7.66 (2H, d), 7.52 (2H, d), 7.19-7.12 (3H, m), 4.98 (1H, brs), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.28 (3H, s), 1.88-1.87 (1H, m), 1.55 (3H, d)
1-15	0.94	331	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.72 (1H, d), 8.53 (1H, d), 8.40 (1H, d), 8.01 (1H, d), 7.96-7.78 (3H, m), 7.49-7.32 (3H, m), 7.17-7.01 (2H, m), 3.87 (3H, s)
1-16	0.94	331	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.72 (1H, d), 8.58 (1H, d), 8.43 (1H, d), 8.06 (1H, d), 7.99-7.79 (3H, m), 7.52-7.21 (4H, m), 7.03 (1H, d), 3.87 (3H, s)
1-17	0.93	330	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.72 (1H, d), 8.55 (1H, d), 8.42 (1H, d), 8.03 (1H, d), 7.97-7.79 (3H, m), 7.68 (2H, d), 7.39 (1H, m), 7.07 (2H, d), 3.91 (3H, s)
1-18	1.10	328	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.79-8.71 (2H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.35 (1H, s), 7.93-7.86 (2H, m), 7.84-7.76 (1H, m), 7.69 (1H, s), 7.22-7.10 (3H, m), 2.40 (3H, s), 2.28 (3H, s)

1-19	1.15	384	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.54 (1H, s), 8.33-8.28 (2H, m), 8.17 (1H, d), 7.50-7.07 (6H, m), 6.81 (1H, s), 6.53 (1H, d), 3.93-3.88 (4H, m), 3.74 (3H, s), 2.37-2.33 (2H, m)
1-20	1.27	368	Method 1	(300MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ: 8.52-8.14 (4H, m), 7.33-7.28 (6H, m), 7.09 (1H, d), 6.78 (1H, s), 6.51 (1H, d), 5.35 (2H, s), 3.91-3.86 (4H, m), 2.37-2.31 (2H, m)
1-21	1.04	345	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.76-8.67 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.43 (1H, s) , 8.08-8.01 (1H, m), 7.97-7.86 (2H, m), 7.85-7.78 (1H, m), 7.50-7.34 (2H, m), 7.30 (1H, s), 7.26-7.20 (1H, m), 7.05-6.96 (1H, m), 4.15 (2H, q), 1.49 (3H, t)
1-22	1.09	341	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.76-8.69 (1H, m), 8.58 (1H, d), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.09-8.01 (1H, m), 7.98-7.79 (3H, m), 7.53-7.35 (4H, m), 7.20-7.13 (1H, m), 2.09-1.97 (1H, m), 1.10-1.02 (2H, m), 0.85-0.77 (2H, m)
1-23	1.00	315	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.72 (1H, s), 8.57 (1H, d), 8.40 (1H, s), 7.97-7.88 (1H, m), 7.87-7.77 (2H, m), 7.73 (1H, s), 7.43-7.29 (5H, m), 2.32 (3H, s)
1-24	1.05	373	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.59-8.50 (2H, m), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.09-8.02 (1H, m), 7.95 (1H, s), 7.87-7.80 (1H, m), 7.67-7.58 (1H, m), 7.41-7.33 (1H, m), 7.08-7.02 (1H, m), 6.71 (1H, s), 6.59-6.53 (1H, m), 3.99 (4H, t), 2.45 (2H, q)
1-25	0.85	345	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.76-8.70 (1H, m), 8.59 (1H, d), 8.44 (1H, s), 8.08 (1H, dd), 8.01-7.97 (1H, m), 7.97-7.88 (1H, m), 7.87-7.81 (1H, m), 7.72 (1H, s), 7.68-7.62 (1H, m), 7.54 (1H, t), 7.48-7.42 (1H, m), 7.42-7.36 (1H, m), 4.59 (2H, s), 3.49 (3H, s)
1-26	0.96	345	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.76-8.69 (1H, m), 8.54 (1H, d), 8.39 (1H, s), 7.96-7.87 (1H, m), 7.87-7.76 (2H, m), 7.72-7.67 (1H, m), 7.43-7.35 (2H, m), 6.92-6.84 (2H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 2.33 (3H, s)
1-27	1.16	370	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.75-8.70 (1H, m), 8.56 (1H, d), 8.43 (1H, s), 8.11-8.04 (1H, m), 7.99-7.79 (3H, m), 7.43-7.34 (3H, m), 6.99 (1H, d), 6.83 (1H, s), 6.72-6.65 (1H, m), 3.45-3.36 (4H, m), 2.12-2.03 (4H, m)
1-28	1.08	329	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.75-8.69 (1H, m), 8.60 (1H, d), 8.38 (1H, s), 7.97-7.88 (1H, m), 7.86-7.80 (1H, m), 7.66 (1H, d), 7.59 (1H, s), 7.43-7.36 (1H, m), 7.27-7.22 (1H, m), 7.22-7.14 (2H, m), 2.06 (6H, s)
1-29	1.02	348	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.57 (1H, d), 8.52 (1H, d), 8.42 (1H, s), 8.07 (1H, d), 8.00-7.93 (1H, m), 7.72-7.63 (1H, m), 7.55-7.39 (2H, m), 7.35-7.13 (2H, m), 7.07-6.97 (1H, m), 3.93 (3H, s)
1-30	1.00	344	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.57-8.54 (2H, m), 8.03 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, s), 7.61 (1H, s), 7.47-7.42 (1H, m), 7.30-7.20 (2H, m), 7.02-7.00 (1H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 2.47 (3H, s)
1-31	0.86	331	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.97 (2H, d), 8.57 (1H, d), 8.38 (1H, s), 8.04 (1H, d), 7.94 (1H, s), 7.47-7.41 (2H, m), 7.30-7.21 (2H, m), 7.03-7.00 (1H, m), 3.91 (3H, s)
1-32	0.99	344	Method 1	(300MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ: 8.54 (1H, d), 8.40 (1H, s), 8.02 (1H, d), 7.93 (1H, s), 7.81-7.76 (1H, m), 7.30-7.21 (3H, m), 7.02-6.99 (1H, m), 3.90 (3H, s)

1-33	4.11	364.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.8, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.55 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.83 – 7.77 (m, 2H), 7.39 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.01 (ddd, *J* = 14.1, 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H)
1-34	4.53	390.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.84 – 7.76 (m, 2H), 7.44 – 7.30 (m, 3H), 7.01 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.93 – 3.82 (m, 1H), 0.89 (dddd, *J* = 10.7, 5.0, 2.6, 1.3 Hz, 4H)
1-35	4.30	344.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (t, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.91 (ddd, *J* = 19.2, 8.0, 1.1 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H)
1-36	4.71	370.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.71 (ddd, *J* = 4.8, 2.0, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.0, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 – 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.37 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.34 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.4 Hz, 1H), 3.86 – 3.76 (m, 1H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 0.90 – 0.77 (m, 4H)
1-37	3.84	355.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.71 – 8.63 (m, 1H), 8.51 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (s, 1H), 7.87 (ddd, *J* = 8.9, 7.1, 1.8 Hz, 2H), 7.81 – 7.74 (m, 2H), 7.34 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.20 (m, 1H), 6.82 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.04 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (s, 3H)
1-38	4.23	366.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.69 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.56 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.42 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.00 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.87 (m, 2H), 7.80 (dt, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.57 – 7.49 (m, 2H), 7.45 (ddd, *J* = 2.4, 1.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (dddd, *J* = 7.0, 2.4, 1.6, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.61 (t, $J_{C,F}$ = 73.5 Hz, 1H).
1-39	4.35	364.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.72 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.44 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.05 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.96 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.86 – 7.82 (m, 2H), 7.78 – 7.74 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.59 (m, 2H), 7.39 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 2.00 (t, $J_{C,F}$ = 18.2 Hz, 3H).
1-40	3.82	365.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.96 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.57 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.82 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (ddd, *J* = 14.3, 8.0, 1.4 Hz, 2H), 3.98 (s, 3H).
1-41	4.27	391.0	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.96 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 2H), 8.56 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.34 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.43 – 7.39 (m, 2H), 7.35 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 7.01 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (tt, *J* = 5.9, 2.9 Hz, 1H), 0.89 (dddt, *J* = 11.6, 4.8, 2.4, 1.3 Hz, 4H).

1-42	4.03	345.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.95 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 2H), 8.56 – 8.52 (m, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.91 (ddd, *J* = 18.5, 8.0, 1.1 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H).
1-43	4.46	371.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.96 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 2H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.33 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 3.85 – 3.76 (m, 1H), 2.08 (s, 3H), 0.83 (dddd, *J* = 6.8, 4.4, 2.4, 1.1 Hz, 4H).
1-44	3.51	356.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.95 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 2H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.20 (m, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.34 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (s, 3H)
1-45	4.00	355.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.69 (ddd, *J* = 4.8, 1.9, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.55 – 8.48 (m, 1H), 8.40 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.03 (ddd, *J* = 7.7, 1.8, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 2.41 (tt, *J* = 7.7, 6.8 Hz, 2H)
1-46	3.69	356.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.95 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.91 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (ddd, *J* = 7.6, 1.7, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 2.41 (tt, *J* = 7.7, 6.8 Hz, 2H).
1-47	4.62	379.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.74 – 8.68 (m, 1H), 8.62 – 8.55 (m, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.14 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.3, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.83 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.41 – 7.34 (m, 2H), 7.30 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (d, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.46 – 3.39 (m, 1H), 1.16 – 1.11 (m, 2H), 1.09 – 1.04 (m, 2H).
1-48	4.23	380.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.96 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.62 – 8.55 (m, 1H), 8.37 (s, 1H), 8.14 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.02 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 7.3 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (dd, *J* = 7.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (d, *J* = 3.3 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (dd, *J* = 3.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.47 – 3.38 (m, 1H), 1.15 – 1.10 (m, 2H), 1.09 – 1.04 (m, 2H)
1-49	4.51	373.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.69 (ddd, *J* = 4.8, 2.0, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.85 (m, 2H), 7.79 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.71 (ddd, *J* = 9.6, 2.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (t, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 6.19 (dt, *J* = 10.7, 2.2 Hz, 1H), 3.96 (t, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 4H), 2.43 (tt, *J* = 7.8, 6.9 Hz, 2H).

1-50	2.50	357.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.88 – 8.78 (m, 2H), 8.72 – 8.66 (m, 1H), 8.55 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.17 (d, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (s, 4H), 2.66 – 2.40 (m, 2H)
1-51	4.43	373.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.66 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.53 – 8.46 (m, 1H), 8.37 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.94 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 – 7.82 (m, 2H), 7.77 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.33 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (dd, *J* = 12.0, 8.3 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 4.2, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 6.67 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 4.04 (td, *J* = 7.3, 2.2 Hz, 4H), 2.37 (tt, *J* = 7.7, 6.9 Hz, 2H)
1-52	4.07	373.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.69 (ddd, *J* = 5.0, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.97 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.92 (t, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (ddd, *J* = 8.2, 7.4, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.80 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.07 (dd, *J* = 10.3, 8.7 Hz, 1H), 6.51 – 6.44 (m, 2H), 3.90 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 2.39 (tt, *J* = 7.6, 6.8 Hz, 2H)
1-53	3.99	356.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.59 – 8.55 (m, 1H), 8.42 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.01 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.95 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dt, *J* = 8.0, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.37 (ddd, *J* = 7.5, 4.9, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.49 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 4.15 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 4H), 2.46 (tt, *J* = 8.2, 7.0 Hz, 2H)
1-54	4.20	359.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.75 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 2H), 8.55 – 8.50 (m, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.92 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 2.42 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-55	4.27	375.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.56 (s, 2H), 8.55 – 8.51 (m, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-56	3.71	370.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.75 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 2H), 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.26 – 7.22 (m, 1H), 6.82 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.35 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 2H), 3.05 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.81 (s, 3H), 2.42 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 3H)
1-57	3.8	386.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.56 (s, 2H), 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.83 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.01 (s, 3H), 3.36 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 3.06 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 2.83 (s, 3H)
1-58	4.59	362.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (ddd, *J* = 4.7, 1.5, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (ddd, *J* = 9.0, 8.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.47 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 4.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.15 (s, 3H)

1-59	4.45	373.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.58 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (ddd, *J* = 4.7, 1.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.40 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.06 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (ddd, *J* = 8.9, 8.2, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 4.7, 3.7 Hz, 1H), 7.44 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.29 (dd, *J* = 7.2, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 6.65 (dd, *J* = 3.2, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H)
1-60	4.74	351.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.47 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H), 7.71 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.94 – 6.91 (m, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.36 – 5.25 (m, 1H), 4.17 – 4.08 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.63 (td, *J* = 12.1, 2.0 Hz, 2H), 2.29 – 2.18 (m, 2H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 1.82 (ddd, *J* = 12.4, 4.0, 1.8 Hz, 2H)
1-61	4.10	369.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.83 – 7.75 (m, 2H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 7.5 Hz, 1H), 3.29 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.97 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, *J* = 6.3 Hz, 2H), 1.94 – 1.86 (m, 2H)
1-62	4.30	363.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.79 (s, 2H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H)
1-63	3.35	443.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.54 – 8.51 (m, 1H), 8.49 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.91 (ddd, *J* = 16.2, 8.0, 1.1 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.41 – 3.34 (m, 4H), 2.66 – 2.61 (m, 4H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-64	4.13	430.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.48 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.24 (m, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.92 – 3.89 (m, 4H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.32 – 3.28 (m, 4H), 2.11 (s, 3H)
1-65	3.85	430.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.98 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 7.6, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.09 (d, *J* = 3.9 Hz, 1H), 4.50 – 4.43 (m, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.57 – 3.43 (m, 3H), 3.29 – 3.22 (m, 1H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.06 (dt, *J* = 8.7, 4.4 Hz, 1H), 1.98 – 1.93 (m, 1H)
1-66	3.28	380.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.44 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.61 (d, *J* = 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.28 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.92 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 4.41 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.72 – 3.67 (m, 4H), 2.85 (t, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 2.59 (t, *J* = 4.6 Hz, 4H), 2.12 (s, 3H)
1-67	4.75	390.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.55 (dd, *J* = 2.3, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 8.54 – 8.51 (m, 1H), 8.36 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.57 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H)

1-68	4.38	422.0	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 9.19 (d, *J* = 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.41 – 8.35 (m, 2H), 8.11 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.5 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 7.6, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 2.12 (s, 3H)
1-69	3.42	416.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s, 2H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.95 (p, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.88 – 3.84 (m, 2H), 3.23 – 3.16 (m, 2H), 2.59 (q, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-70	4.52	414.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 2H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.65 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.45 – 3.36 (m, 4H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.12 – 2.08 (m, 4H)
1-71	4.75	428.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.47 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.36 – 3.30 (m, 4H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.78 – 1.73 (m, 4H), 1.69 – 1.65 (m, 2H)
1-72	3.91	444.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.50 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.98 (td, *J* = 8.2, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.68 (dt, *J* = 13.1, 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.16 (ddd, *J* = 12.6, 9.1, 3.4 Hz, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.10 – 2.03 (m, 2H), 1.75 (dtd, *J* = 12.8, 8.7, 3.9 Hz, 2H), 1.63 – 1.61 (m, 1H)
1-73	3.98	444.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.00 – 3.94 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.63 – 3.57 (m, 1H), 3.44 – 3.37 (m, 1H), 3.17 (ddd, *J* = 11.8, 8.4, 3.0 Hz, 1H), 3.11 (dd, *J* = 12.1, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.99 (dp, *J* = 10.0, 3.7 Hz, 2H), 1.78 – 1.69 (m, 1H), 1.63 (dd, *J* = 16.9, 8.5 Hz, 1H)
1-74	4.01	458.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.02 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 3.99 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.49 – 3.44 (m, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.85 (d, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 2H), 1.76 (dtd, *J* = 13.4, 9.8, 5.1 Hz, 4H), 1.59 (s, 1H), 1.46 (s, 1H)

1-75	4.0	458.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 19.9 Hz, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.60 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 3.54 (s, 1H), 3.27 (dd, *J* = 10.5, 7.9 Hz, 1H), 2.79 – 2.71 (m, 1H), 2.24 (d, *J* = 12.8 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.91 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 1.68 (d, *J* = 16.9 Hz, 2H), 1.48 – 1.40 (m, 2H), 1.33 – 1.23 (m, 2H)
1-76	4.1	374.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.79 (s, 2H), 8.54 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.03 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.8 Hz, 1H), 7.93 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.35 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (ddd, *J* = 7.6, 1.8, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.54 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 2.43 (tt, *J* = 7.7, 6.9 Hz, 2H)
1-77	3.45	369.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.70 (ddd, *J* = 4.9, 1.9, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.36 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (ddd, *J* = 8.1, 7.4, 1.9 Hz, 1H), 7.83 – 7.76 (m, 2H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.36 (ddd, *J* = 7.4, 4.9, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 7.24 – 7.19 (m, 1H), 6.81 (dd, *J* = 7.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.97 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 2.37 – 2.27 (m, 2H), 2.09 (s, 3H)
1-78	4.52	446.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.77 – 3.70 (m, 4H), 2.82 – 2.77 (m, 4H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-79	4.06	418.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.39 (t, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.66 (dd, *J* = 5.6, 4.6 Hz, 2H), 3.43 (s, 3H), 3.40 (q, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-80	3.30	431.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.85 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.27 – 3.20 (m, 2H), 2.65 (dd, *J* = 6.5, 5.0 Hz, 2H), 2.30 (s, 6H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-81	4.38	414.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.55 – 8.49 (m, 1H), 8.49 (s, 2H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (s, 1H), 7.14 – 7.11 (m, 1H), 3.94 – 3.89 (m, 4H), 3.34 – 3.29 (m, 4H), 2.40 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H)
1-82	4.10	414.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.15 (s, 2H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (d, *J* = 7.7 Hz, 1H), 7.15 (dq, *J* = 1.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (ddt, *J* = 7.8, 1.9, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 4.68 (s, 1H), 3.64 – 3.59 (m, 1H), 3.59 – 3.54 (m, 1H), 3.47 (ddd, *J* = 9.1, 8.1, 3.5 Hz, 1H), 3.37 (dt, *J* = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 2.57 (d, *J* = 3.1 Hz, 1H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 2.27 (s, 3H), 2.22 – 2.13 (m, 2H)

1-83	3.54	441.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.33 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.17 (s, 2H), 8.00 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dd, *J* = 1.8, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.34 (t, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 7.03 (ddd, *J* = 7.7, 1.8, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.53 (ddd, *J* = 8.0, 2.3, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 4.70 (s, 1H), 3.97 (t, *J* = 7.2 Hz, 4H), 3.65 – 3.58 (m, 2H), 3.49 (td, *J* = 8.8, 3.3 Hz, 1H), 3.38 (dt, *J* = 10.5, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 2.42 (tt, *J* = 7.7, 6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.27 – 2.11 (m, 3H)
1-84	4.0	442.0	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.27 (s, 1H), 8.08 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.23 (m, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.91 – 6.88 (m, 1H), 4.88 (s, 4H), 4.23 (s, 4H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-85	4.52	389.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.54 (s, 2H), 8.53 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 4.23 (q, *J* = 6.9 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.51 (t, *J* = 7.0 Hz, 3H)
1-86	4.04	422.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (t, *J* = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.75 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 1H), 4.54 (d, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 3.93 (s, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.64 (dd, *J* = 9.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 3.30 (d, *J* = 9.1 Hz, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 2.08 (d, *J* = 1.9 Hz, 2H)
1-87	3.88	444.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.22 (s, 2H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.51 (dt, *J* = 5.6, 2.8 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (d, *J* = 2.9 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.39 (dq, *J* = 14.7, 7.4 Hz, 1H), 2.22 (dd, *J* = 13.4, 5.9 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.09 (dddd, *J* = 14.1, 9.0, 5.3, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 1.79 – 1.69 (m, 2H), 1.60 (s, 2H), 1.58 – 1.50 (m, 1H)
1-88	3.94	432.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (s, 2H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.60 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.17 (d, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.92 (s, 1H), 1.36 (s, 6H)
1-89	4.46	419.0	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.49 (s, 2H), 8.13 (dd, *J* = 1.5, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.60 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 7.24 (ddd, *J* = 8.3, 7.6, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.87 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.30 – 4.25 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.82 – 3.77 (m, 2H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H)
1-90	4.59	378.9	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.88 (s, 2H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.1, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.97 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.14 (s, 3H)

1-91	3.90	421.0	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 9.26 (dd, *J* = 2.4, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 8.54 (dt, *J* = 8.3, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.49 – 8.42 (m, 1H), 8.40 (d, *J* = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.08 (dt, *J* = 8.5, 0.9 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.71 (d, *J* = 1.3 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (t, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (d, *J* = 1.0 Hz, 3H), 3.21 (t, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 3H), 2.92 (s, 1H), 2.14 (s, 3H)
1-92	3.93	459.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 9.01 (dd, *J* = 2.5, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.51 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.26 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.81 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.51 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 2H), 3.00 (s, 1H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.30 (s, 6H)
1-93	3.77	457.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.86 (dd, *J* = 22.5, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 8.53 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (s, 1H), 8.08 (ddd, *J* = 10.4, 8.3, 2.3 Hz, 1H), 7.96 – 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.89 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.57 (d, *J* = 57.0 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.88 – 3.80 (m, 2H), 3.74 – 3.67 (m, 1H), 3.64 – 3.50 (m, 1H), 2.24 (dd, *J* = 29.5, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.04 (ddd, *J* = 8.7, 6.0, 3.5 Hz, 2H)
1-94	3.91	471.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.98 (dd, *J* = 2.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 8.52 (dt, *J* = 8.2, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.38 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.25 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.89 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.70 (dd, *J* = 1.7, 0.6 Hz, 1H), 7.28 (ddd, *J* = 8.4, 7.7, 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.96 – 6.93 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.33 (d, *J* = 7.3 Hz, 1H), 4.69 (q, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 4.50 (q, *J* = 3.0 Hz, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 2.41 (dq, *J* = 14.4, 7.5 Hz, 1H), 2.27 – 2.20 (m, 1H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 2.10 (dt, *J* = 9.0, 5.7 Hz, 1H), 1.83 (ddd, *J* = 13.8, 7.9, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 1.71 (ddddd, *J* = 13.5, 8.1, 6.6, 3.4, 1H), 1.63 – 1.60 (m, 1H), 1.57 (d, *J* = 3.8 Hz, 1H)
1-95	3.42	457.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.34 – 8.19 (m, 3H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.21 (m, 1H), 7.00 – 6.84 (m, 2H), 5.02 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.31 (q, *J* = 5.5 Hz, 2H), 2.88 (t, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.67 (s, 4H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.87 (q, *J* = 3.4 Hz, 4H)
1-96	3.45	459.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.23 (s, 2H), 7.73 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.29 – 7.25 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.5, 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.13 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.03 (d, *J* = 4.5 Hz, 2H), 2.27 (s, 6H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.16 (s, 6H)
1-97	3.36	454.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.26 (s, 2H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.81 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 4.56 (s, 1H), 4.26 (t, *J* = 5.7 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.65 (q, *J* = 5.8 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H)

1-98	3.65	458.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.44 (s, 1H), 8.89 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.59 (s, 1H), 8.43 (d, *J* = 5.4 Hz, 3H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.30 (dd, *J* = 8.6, 2.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.00 – 3.93 (m, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.28 (q, *J* = 6.7 Hz, 1H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 1.04 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 6H)
1-99	3.61	456.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 11.57 (s, 1H), 10.19 – 10.07 (m, 1H), 8.89 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 1H), 8.78 (dd, *J* = 11.1, 5.5 Hz, 1H), 8.58 (s, 1H), 8.35 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 8.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 6.96 – 6.87 (m, 1H), 4.54 – 4.47 (m, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.35 – 3.23 (m, 2H), 2.49 – 2.44 (m, 1H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 2.08 – 2.02 (m, 1H), 2.00 – 1.94 (m, 2H)
1-100	4.01	432.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.50 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.41 (s, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.94 – 6.85 (m, 2H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.60 (s, 2H), 2.12 (s, 3H), 1.34 (s, 6H)
1-101	3.44	457.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, DMSO-d_6): δ = 8.53 (s, 1H), 8.33 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.24 (s, 2H), 7.98 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.32 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.0 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.10 (q, *J* = 5.2 Hz, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.62 (dd, *J* = 9.7, 7.1 Hz, 1H), 3.55 (td, *J* = 9.2, 2.4 Hz, 1H), 3.41 – 3.34 (m, 1H), 2.90 – 2.81 (m, 1H), 2.23 (s, 7H), 2.09 (s, 3H), 1.86 (dq, *J* = 11.9, 9.2 Hz, 1H)
1-102	3.43	446.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 9.87 (s, 0.75H), 9.64 (s, 0.25H), 8.72 (d, *J* = 2.7 Hz, 0.75H), 8.67 (dd, *J* = 5.3, 2.7 Hz, 0.25H), 8.60 (d, *J* = 9.0 Hz, 0.25H), 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 0.75H), 8.42 (dd, *J* = 8.7, 2.7 Hz, 0.75H), 8.36 (s, 0.75H), 8.06 (dt, *J* = 9.0, 3.2 Hz, 0.25H), 7.91 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 0.25H), 7.77 (dd, *J* = 9.5, 2.1 Hz, 1.5H), 7.73 – 7.65 (m, 1H), 7.48 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 1.4 Hz, 0.25H), 7.31 – 7.19 (m, 1H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 0.75H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.8, 4.0 Hz, 1.25H), 6.33 (s, 0.25H), 4.14 – 4.06 (m, 1H), 3.93 – 3.87 (m, 3H), 3.84 (dq, *J* = 10.2, 4.9 Hz, 1H), 3.64 (t, *J* = 5.1 Hz, 1H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.88 (b.s, 3H)
1-103	3.52	471.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.51 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.46 (s, 2H), 8.27 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.72 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.64 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.91 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.88 (s, 4H), 3.71 (dtt, *J* = 12.6, 3.3, 1.5 Hz, 1H), 2.91 – 2.79 (m, 2H), 2.48 (tt, *J* = 10.7, 3.8 Hz, 1H), 2.36 (s, 6H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 2.05 (dd, *J* = 12.2, 4.0 Hz, 1H), 1.94 – 1.86 (m, 1H), 1.74 – 1.61 (m, 1H), 1.44 (tdd, *J* = 12.6, 11.1, 3.9 Hz, 1H)
1-104	3.50	459.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.37 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 – 7.26 (m, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.4, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.97 (s, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.44 (s, 2H), 2.39 (s, 6H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.38 (s, 6H)

1-105	3.38	417.1	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.35 (s, 2H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 4H), 6.96 – 6.89 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.51 (t, *J* = 6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.12 (s, 3H), 3.01 (t, *J* = 6.5 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-106	3.72	455.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.50 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.29 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 8.20 (s, 2H), 8.16 (s, 1H), 7.99 (s, 1H), 7.76 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.68 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 5.02 (t, *J* = 6.1 Hz, 1H), 4.48 – 4.43 (m, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.71 (q, *J* = 5.9 Hz, 2H), 2.13 (s, 3H)
1-107	3.30	443.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H), 8.21 (s, 2H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.92 (m, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.6, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.38 (d, *J* = 7.8 Hz, 1H), 4.06 (tq, *J* = 8.0, 3.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 2.91 (td, *J* = 9.1, 8.4, 3.6 Hz, 1H), 2.72 (dd, *J* = 9.8, 2.7 Hz, 1H), 2.65 (dd, *J* = 9.9, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 2.46 – 2.32 (m, 5H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.81 – 1.71 (m, 1H)
1-108	3.73	370.2	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.96 (d, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 7.78 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.69 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.41 (t, *J* = 4.9 Hz, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.69 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.58 (dd, *J* = 7.5, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.31 – 3.25 (m, 2H), 2.97 (s, 3H), 2.60 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.94 – 1.86 (m, 2H)
1-109	4.51	446.3	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.53 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 8.39 (s, 2H), 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.75 (dd, *J* = 8.2, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.67 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (d, *J* = 8.2 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 4.35 (s, 1H), 3.91 (s, 3H), 3.42 (s, 3H), 3.34 (s, 2H), 2.14 (s, 3H), 1.39 (s, 6H).
1-110	4.08	446.3	Method 2	(500 MHz, $CDCl_3$): δ = 8.52 (d, *J* = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.45 (s, 2H), 8.28 (d, *J* = 0.7 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (dd, *J* = 8.1, 1.7 Hz, 1H), 7.66 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 (t, *J* = 7.9 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (dd, *J* = 8.3, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (dd, *J* = 7.7, 1.1 Hz, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.41 (s, 2H), 3.17 (s, 3H), 2.13 (s, 3H), 1.64 (s, 2H), 1.33 (s, 6H).
1-111	1.10	349.0	Method 3	-
1-112	1.21	350.1	Method 3	-

PHARMACOLOGY

The compounds provided in the present invention are negative allosteric modulators of mGlu7. As such, these compounds are expected to have their effect at mGlu7 by virtue of their ability to block the function of the receptor after binding to a site that is not the orthosteric glutamate recognition site.

Some of the compounds of Formula (I) have been tested according to the following methods.

Example A

mGlu7 assay on HEK-expressing human mGlu7

Transfection and Cell culture

The cDNA encoding the human metabotropic glutamate 7 receptor (hmGlu7), (accession number NM_181874.2, NCBI Nucleotide database browser), was subcloned into an expression vector containing also the hygromycin resistance gene. In parallel, the cDNA encoding a G protein allowing redirection of the activation signal to intracellular calcium flux was subcloned into a different expression vector containing also the Puromycin resistance gene. Transfection of both these vectors into HEK293 cells with PolyFect reagent (Qiagen) according to supplier's protocol, and hygromycin and puromycin treatment allowed selection of antibiotic resistant cells which had integrated stably one or more copies of the plasmids. Positive cellular clones expressing hmGlu7 were identified in a functional assay measuring changes in calcium fluxes in response to glutamate and L-AP4 or known mGlu7 orthosteric antagonists.

HEK-293 cells expressing hmGlu7 were maintained in media containing DMEM, Fetal Bovine Serum (10%), Glutamax™ (2 mM), penicillin (100 units/mL), streptomycin (100 µg/mL), geneticin (100 µg/mL) and hygromycin-B (40 µg/mL) and puromycin (1 µg/mL) at 37°C with 5% CO_2 in a humidified atmosphere.

Fluorescent cell based- Ca^{2+} mobilization assay

Human mGlu7 HEK-293 cells were plated out 24 hours prior to a fluorescent cell-based calcium mobilization assay using FLIPR^{384} assay (Molecular Device, Sunnyvale, CA, USA) in black-walled, clear-bottomed, poly-L-ornithine-coated 384-well plates at a density of 25,000 cells/well in a glutamine/glutamate free DMEM medium containing fetal bovine serum (10%), penicillin (100 units/mL), streptomycin (100 µg/mL) and doxycyline (1 µg/ml) at 37°C with 5% CO_2 in a humidified atmosphere.

On the day of the assay, the medium was aspirated and the cells were loaded with a 3 µM solution of Fluo4-AM (LuBioScience, Lucerne, Switzerland) in 0.03% pluronic acid. After 1 hour at 37°C/5% CO_2, the non incorporated dye was removed by washing cell plate with the assay buffer. All assays were performed in a pH 7.4 buffered-solution containing 20 mM HEPES, 143 mM NaCl, 6 mM KCl, 1 mM $MgSO_4$, 1 mM $CaCl_2$, 0.125 mM sulfinpyrazone and 0.1% glucose.

After 10 s of basal fluorescence recording, various concentrations of the compounds of the invention were added to the cells. Changes in fluorescence levels were first monitored for 180 s in order to detect any agonist activity of the compounds. Then the cells were stimulated by an EC_{80} L-AP4 concentration for an additional 110 s in order to measure inhibiting activities of the compounds of the invention. EC_{80} L-AP4 concentration is the concentration giving 80% of the maximal glutamate response.

The concentration-response curves of L-AP4 or representative compounds of the present invention were generated using the Prism GraphPad software (Graph Pad Inc, San Diego, USA). The curves were fitted to a four-parameter logistic equation:

(Y=Bottom + (Top-Bottom)/(1+10^((LogIC_{50}-X)*Hill Slope)

allowing determination of IC_{50} values.

The compounds of this application have IC_{50} values less than 10 µM.

The Table 3 below represents the mean IC_{50} obtained from at least three independent experiments of selected molecules performed in duplicate.

Table 3: Activity data for selected compounds

Co.Nr.	Ca^{2+} Flux*	Co.nr.	Ca^{2+} Flux*	Co.nr.	Ca^{2+} Flux*
1-1	++	1-39	++	1-77	+++
1-2	++	1-40	+++	1-78	++
1-3	++	1-41	++	1-79	+++
1-4	++	1-42	+++	1-80	+++
1-5	++	1-43	++	1-81	++
1-6	++	1-44	+++	1-82	+++
1-7	++	1-45	+++	1-83	++
1-8	++	1-46	+++	1-84	++
1-9	++	1-47	+	1-85	+++
1-10	+++	1-48	++	1-86	+++
1-11	+++	1-49	++	1-87	+++
1-12	++	1-50	+	1-88	+++
1-13	+	1-51	+	1-89	++
1-14	++	1-52	+++	1-90	+++
1-15	++	1-53	+	1-91	+++
1-16	++	1-54	+++	1-92	+++
1-17	++	1-55	+++	1-93	+++
1-18	++	1-56	+++	1-94	+++
1-19	++	1-57	+++	1-95	++
1-20	++	1-58	+++	1-96	++
1-21	++	1-59	++	1-97	+++
1-22	++	1-60	++	1-98	++
1-23	++	1-61	+++	1-99	++
1-24	++	1-62	+++	1-100	+++
1-25	++	1-63	++	1-101	++
1-26	+++	1-64	+++	1-102	+++
1-27	++	1-65	+++	1-103	++
1-28	++	1-66	++	1-104	++
1-29	++	1-67	++	1-105	++

1-30	++	**1-68**	++	**1-106**	+++
1-31	++	**1-69**	++	**1-107**	+++
1-32	++	**1-70**	++	**1-108**	+++
1-33	+++	**1-71**	++	**1-109**	+++
1-34	+++	**1-72**	+++	**1-110**	++
1-35	+++	**1-73**	+++	**1-111**	+++
1-36	+++	**1-74**	+++	**1-112**	+
1-37	+++	**1-75**	+++		
1-38	+++	**1-76**	+++		

***Table legend:**
(+): 1 μM < IC_{50} <10 μM
(++): 100 nM < IC_{50} <1 μM
(+++): IC_{50} < 100 nM

The results shown in Table 3 demonstrate that the compounds of the present invention are negative allosteric modulators of human mGlu7 receptors.

Example B

Water associated zero maze:

The procedure was performed as described previously by Ritov and Richter-Levin, 2014 with minor modifications. The apparatus consists of annular platform with two opposite, enclosed quadrants (with walls 35 cm height) and two open quadrants (with borders 5 mm height). The plastic tank that holds this platform is filled up with water (22 ± 2°C, 50 cm deep), arising to 10 cm below the platform level. Thus, the annular platform and the plastic tank comprise one unified arena. For the tests, rats were first habituated to the room for 4 min and then were placed into one of the open quadrants facing a closed part of the apparatus. Rats were allowed to explore the arena for a 5 mins session. During this time rats behavior was tracked, recorded and analyzed by the Etho-Vision system (Noldus Information Technology, Wageningen, Netherlands). Behavioral measures that were analyzed include the time spent in the open quadrants, distance traveled in the open quadrants, distance travelled in the closed quadrants and total freezing behavior. The impact of exposure to various stressors and/or compounds

were assessed using these parameters. Pre-treatment time and route of administration of the different tested compounds were defined based of their pharmacokinetic properties.

Example C

Elevated plus maze:

The elevated plus maze (EPM) test was conducted using Sprague–Dawley male rats. The EPM is made of plastic that has two open arms (50 cm × 10 cm) and two closed arms of the same size with walls 40 cm high, elevated 86 cm above the ground. Both arms are made of black Plexiglas. The average illumination level on the open arms was 187 LUX and 100 LUX on the closed arms. At the beginning of the experiment, rats were brought into a holding room directly next to the testing room and allowed to habituate to the environment for 30 min. At the commencement of testing, rats were placed in the center of the maze, facing one of the open arms and observed for 5 min. During this time rats behavior was tracked, recorded and analyzed by the Etho-Vision system (Noldus Information Technology, Wageningen, Netherlands). Behavioral measures that were analyzed include the time spent in the open arms, number of entries in the open arms as well as the distance travelled. Pre-treatment time and route of administration of the different tested compounds were defined based on their pharmacokinetic properties.

Example D

Fear conditioning model of post-traumatic stress disorder in the rat:

The fear-conditioning arena (30 cm × 20 cm × 25 cm, Med Associates) is made of Plexiglas in different contexts. The system is placed in a sound-proof ventilated box. The arena floor consists of grid floor (19 parallel 0.48 cm diameter stainless steel rods, 1.6 cm apart) above a stainless steel waste pan. All rods were wired to a shock generator and scrambler. A speaker was mounted in the chamber wall to provide the source of the auditory stimuli. Fear conditioning procedure was performed over two days. The first day (training), rats were placed in the training context (context A) and after a 120 s acclimation period, they received five pairings of the CS and US. The CS tone (78 dB, 2 kHz, 5 ms rise/fall time) was presented for 30 s and co-terminated with a brief US footshock (O.5 s, 0.66 mA). The inter-tone interval (tone onset to next tone

onset) ranged from 60s. The conditioning chambers were cleaned between subjects with 70% ethanol. The time-spent freezing during delivery of the CS tone was scored (CS freezing). The second day (test day), animals were placed in a new context (context B) and were exposed to the CS (120s) after 60s of acclimation. Time-spent in freezing was measured during both acclimation and CS. Tested compounds were administrated prior and/or after training phase as well as testing phase. Pre-treatment time and route of administration of the different tested compounds were adjusted based of their pharmacokinetic properties.

Example E

Noise-induced hearing loss (NIHL) model in the mice:

Young adult males CBA/CaJ mice were used to assess the effect of tested compound on NIHL. Animals were exposed to octave band noise (8-16khz) at a sound pressure level of 110dB over 2 hours. Tested compounds were administrated prior and/or after noise exposure. Hearing function were measured using using auditory brainstrem response (ABR) audiograms or Distorsion Product of Autoacoustic Emissions (DPOAE) at different timepoint 24 hours, 2 and 4 weeks post acoustic trauma. Pre-treatment time and route of administration of the different tested compounds were adjusted based of their pharmacokinetic properties. The experimental groups were compared to the vehicle treated group through the measure of, for example, ABR Threshold, or ABR Threshold shift.

Example F

Colorectal Distension test of visceral pain in rat.

Male stress-sensitive Wistar Kyoto rats (250-300 g) were used in this study. Animals were fasted overnight (16 h) and on the day of testing, were anaesthetised using isoflurane. 6 cm latex balloon was inserted into the colorectal cavity, 1 cm from the anus. The animals were allowed to recover for 20 min before colorectal distension commenced. The paradigm used is an ascending phasic distension from 0 mmHg to 80 mmHg over 8 min using a computer-driven electronic barostat. The parameters measured were the threshold pressure (mmHg) that evoked visually identifiable visceral pain behaviour, and the total number of pain behaviours. Postures defined as

visceral pain behaviours were abdominal retractions and/or abdominal withdrawal reflex.

Tested compounds were administrated prior colorectal distension. Pre-treatment time and route of administration of the different tested compounds were adjusted based of their pharmacokinetic properties.

FORMULATION EXAMPLES

Typical examples of recipes for the formulation of the invention are as follows:

1. Tablets

Active ingredient	5 to 50 mg
Di-calcium phosphate	20 mg
Lactose	30 mg
Talcum	10 mg
Magnesium stearate	5 mg
Potato starch	ad 200 mg

In this Example, active ingredient can be replaced by the same amount of any of the compounds according to the present invention, in particular by the same amount of any of the exemplified compounds.

2. Suspension

An aqueous suspension is prepared for oral administration so that each 1 milliliter contains 1 to 5 mg of one of the active compounds, 50 mg of sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, 1 mg of sodium benzoate, 500 mg of sorbitol and water ad 1 mL.

3. Injectable

A parenteral composition is prepared by stirring 1.5 % by weight of active ingredient of the invention in 10% by volume propylene glycol and water.

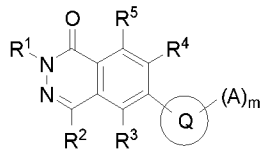
4. Ointment

Active ingredient	5 to 1000 mg
Stearyl alcohol	3 g
Lanoline	5 g
White petroleum	15 g
Water	ad 100 g

In this Example, active ingredient can be replaced with the same amount of any of the compounds according to the present invention, in particular by the same amount of any of the exemplified compounds.

CLAIMS

1. A compound having the Formula (I):



(I)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein:

Q is an optionally substituted aryl or heteroaryl which may further be substituted by 1 to 5 radicals $(A)_m$;

m is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

the or each $(A)_m$ is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$haloalkyl, $-(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkynyl, $-(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkenyl, $-(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, $-(C_3\text{-}C_8)$cycloalkenyl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$cyanoalkyl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-aryl, aryl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, $-(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^6, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^6, $-NR^6(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^7, $-(C_3\text{-}C_6)$alkynylene-OR^6, $-(C_3\text{-}C_6)$alkynylene-NR^6R^7, $-(C_3\text{-}C_6)$alkenylene-OR^6, $-(C_3\text{-}C_6)$alkenylene-NR^6R^7, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S-R^6, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S-R^6, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S-$R^7$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^6, -O-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^6, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-$R^7$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^6, -O-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^6, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-$R^7$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6R^7, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6R^7, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^7R^8$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^6R^7$, -O-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^6R^7$, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^7R^8$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6-$S(=O)_2R^7$, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6-$S(=O)_2R^7$, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^7$-$S(=O)_2R^8$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-NR^6R^7, -O-$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-NR^6R^7, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^7R^8$, $-(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6C(=O)-R^7, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^6C(=O)-R^7, $-NR^6\text{-}(C_2\text{-}$

C_6)alkylene-$NR^7C(=O)$-R^8, -$NR^6C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^7, -$NR^6C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^7R^8, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^6, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^6, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)OR^6$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)OR^6$, -NR^6-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)OR^7$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^6, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^6, -NR^6-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^7, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^6, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^6R^7, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^6C(=O)OR^7$, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$NR^6C(=O)OR^7$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)NR^6R^7$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^6C(=O)NR^7R^8$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^6C(=O)NR^7R^8$, -NR^6-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^7C(=O)NR^8R^9$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^6C(=NR^7)NR^8R^9$;

R^1 is an optionally substituted -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl, aryl, -(C_1)alkylene-aryl, heterocycle, heteroaryl or -(C_1)alkylene-heteroaryl, wherein the aryl, heterocycle or heteroaryl ring can be substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals;

n is an integer ranging from 1 to 5;

the or each $(B)_n$ is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, -NO_2, -CF_3, -OCF_3, -SH, -NH_2 and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkynyl, -(C_2-C_6)alkenyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_3-C_8)cycloalkenyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -(C_3-C_6)alkynylene-OR^{10}, -(C_3-C_6)alkynylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_3-C_6)alkenylene-OR^{10}, -(C_3-C_6)alkenylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{11}, -$S(=O)(=NH)$-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-

$S(=O)_2R^{11}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$S(=O)_2R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^{11}-$S(=O)_2R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11}, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}C(=O)$-R^{12}, -$NR^{10}C(=O)$-(C_1.C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -$NR^{10}C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{10}, -O-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{10}, -NR^{10}-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{11}, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$C(=O)$-OR^{11}, -$C(=O)$-(C_1-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$C(=O)$-OR^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-NR^{11}-$C(=O)$-$NR^{12}R^{13}$ and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}-$C(=NR^{11})$-$NR^{12}R^{13}$;

optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$;

R^2 is selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -NO_2, -CF_3 and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_1-C_6)haloalkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)cyanoalkyl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-aryl, aryl, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -(C_2-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-OR^{14}, -NR^{14}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -NR^{14}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{15}R^{16}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$S(=O)_2R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{14}C(=O)$-R^{15}, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-$OC(=O)$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-OR^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$C(=O)$-R^{14}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{14}-$C(=O)$-OR^{15}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-$C(=O)$-$NR^{14}R^{15}$, -

$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=O)-$NR^{15}R^{16}$ and -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{14}-C(=NR^{15})-$NR^{16}R^{17}$;

R^3 and R^4 are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, -SH, $-NH_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$haloalkyl, -$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$cyanoalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-aryl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{18}, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{18}, -$NR^{18}(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{19}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -NR^{18}-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{19}R^{20}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{18}R^{19}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{18}-$S(=O)_2R^{19}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{18}C(=O)-R^{19}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OC(=O)-R^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-OR^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-R^{18}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{18}-C(=O)-OR^{19}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-O-C(=O)-$NR^{18}R^{19}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{18}-C(=O)-$NR^{19}R^{20}$ and -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{18}-C(=NR^{19})-$NR^{20}R^{21}$;

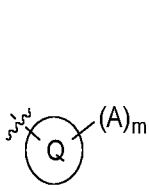
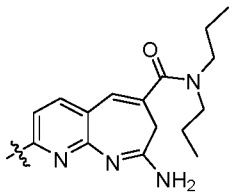
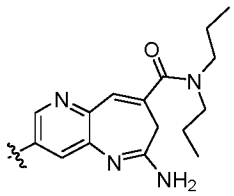
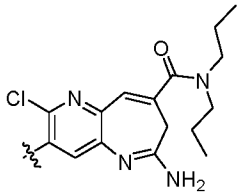
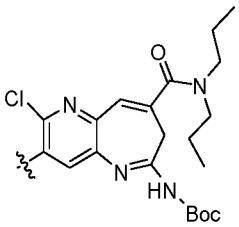
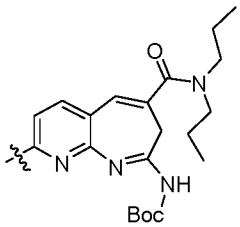
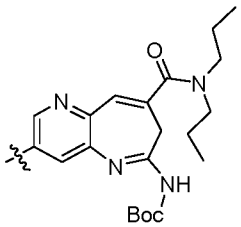
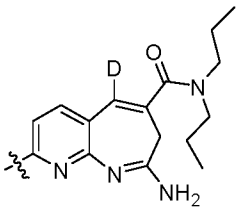
R^5 is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, -OH, $-NO_2$, $-CF_3$, $-OCF_3$, -SH and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$haloalkyl, -$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$cyanoalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-aryl, aryl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, heteroaryl, heterocycle, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{22}, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{22}, -$NR^{22}(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OR^{23}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{22}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-S(=O)-R^{22}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{22}, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -O-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -NR^{22}-$(C_2\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{23}R^{24}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2NR^{22}R^{23}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{22}-$S(=O)_2R^{23}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{22}C(=O)-R^{23}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-OC(=O)-R^{22}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-OR^{22}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-C(=O)-R^{22}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{22}-C(=O)-OR^{23}, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-O-C(=O)-$NR^{22}R^{23}$, -

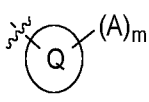
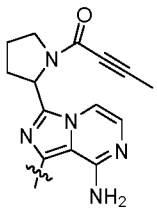
$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{22}-C(=O)-$NR^{23}R^{24}$ and -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-NR^{22}-C(=NR^{23})-$NR^{24}R^{25}$; and

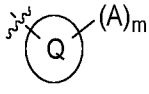
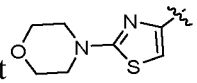
R^6, R^7, R^8, R^9, R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12}, R^{13}, R^{14}, R^{15}, R^{16}, R^{17}, R^{18}, R^{19} R^{20}, R^{21}, R^{22}, R^{23}, R^{24} and R^{25} are each independently hydrogen or an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$haloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$cyanoalkyl, -$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-$(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl, heteroaryl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl, aryl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-aryl, -$(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, heterocycle, -$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-O-$(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkyl and $(C_0\text{-}C_6)$alkylene-N-$((C_0\text{-}C_6)\text{alkyl})_2$.

2. The compound of claim 1 having the Formula (I),

provided that:

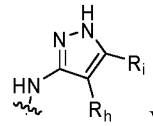

is not

,

,

,

,

,

, or

;

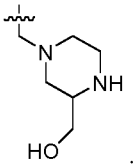

is not

; and

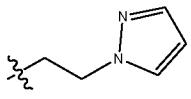
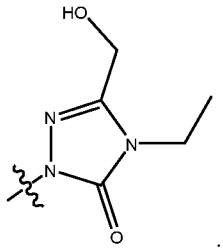

is not

.

3. The compound according to claim 1 or 2 having the Formula (I), provided that when is pyridyl, B(n) is not a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical, and when is pyridyl, the pyridyl is not substituted by methyl and a substituted pyrrolidinyl radical.

4. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I),

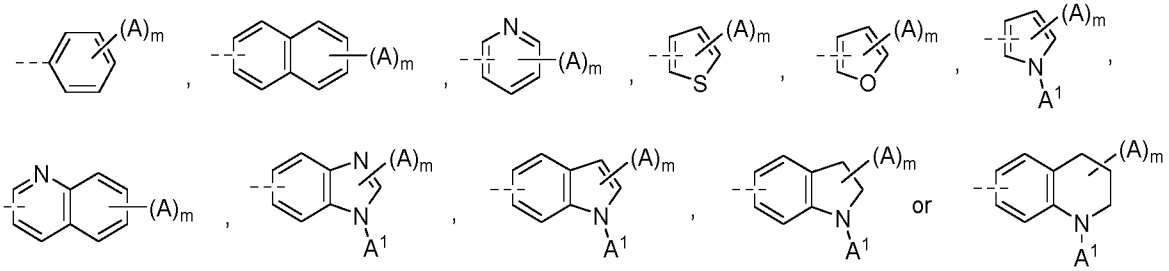
provided that R^2 is not  wherein R_h is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl, cyano or halogen, and R_i is hydrogen, $(C_1\text{-}C_6)$alkyl or $(C_3\text{-}C_7)$cycloalkyl; and

provided that R^2 is not  .

5. The compound according to any preceding claim having Formula (I), provided that R^1 is not  ; Q is not naphthyl, benzothiophenyl or quinolinyl ; and Q is not  .

6. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I) wherein:

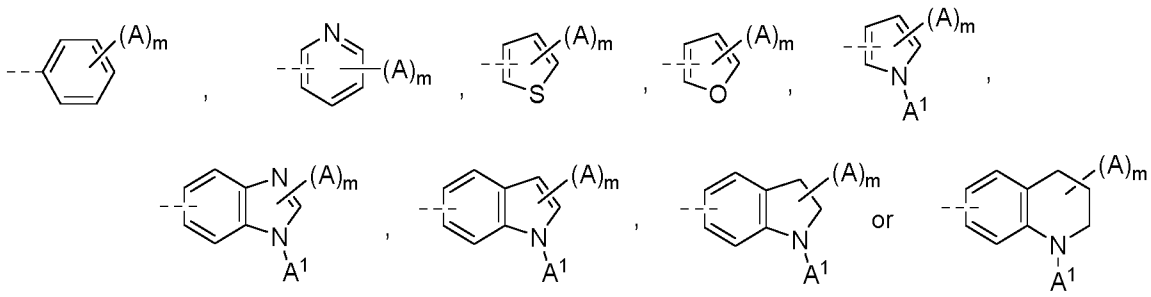
Q represents an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A.

7. The compound according to claim 6 having the Formula (I) wherein:

Q represents an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



wherein each radical is optionally substituted with m radicals A, wherein m is an integer equal to zero, 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5, and A^1 is a radical A.

8. The compound according to claim 6 or 7 having the Formula (I) whererin A^1 is hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl or -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl.

9. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I) wherein:

the cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of $(A)_m$ is selected from the group of azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl

and cyclooctenyl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted independently with 1 to 4 substituents R^6, R^7, R^8 or R^9.

10. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I), wherein $(A)_m$ are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl, $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle and $-(C_0-C_6)$alkylene-OR^6; wherein R^6 is selected from the group of hydrogen, $-(C_1-C_6)$alkyl and $-(C_3-C_7)$cycloalkyl.

11. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I) wherein:

the cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of $(B)_n$ is selected from the group of azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl and cyclooctenyl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted independently with 1 to 4 substituents R^{10}, R^{11}, R^{12} or R^{13}.

12. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I), wherein the or each $(B)_n$ is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen

and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, heterocycle, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{10}, -NR^{10}(C_2-C_6)alkylene-OR^{11}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-S(=O)$_2$-R^{10}, -S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-(C_2-C_6)alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-NR^{10}C(=O)-R^{11} and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-C(=O)-$NR^{10}R^{11}$;

optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$; and R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_3-C_7)cycloalkyl, heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heterocycle, -(C_1-C_6)alkylene-heteroaryl and -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl.

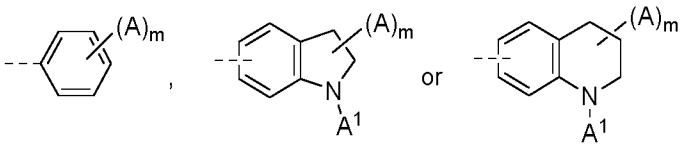
13. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (I) wherein:

the cycloalkyl, heterocycle, aryl and heteroaryl ring systems of R^1, R^2, R^3, R^4 or R^5 may be independently selected from the group of azetidinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzisothiazolyl benzisoxazolyl, benzofuryl, benzopyrazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiophenyl, benzotriazolyl, benzoxazolyl, dihydrofuranyl, dihydrothienyl, dioxolanyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, furazanyl, furyl, imidazolidinyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolonyl, imidazolyl, imidazopyridazinyl, imidazopyridyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, isoquinolinyl, isothiazolinyl, isothiazolyl, isoxazolidinyl, isoxazolinyl, isoxazolyl, morpholinyl, naphthyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, oxazolidinyl, oxazolinyl, oxazolonyl, oxazolopyridazinyl, oxazolopyridyl, oxazolyl, oxetanyl, phenyl, piperazinonyl, piperazinyl, piperidinonyl, piperidinyl, phtalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyranyl, pyrazinyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolyl, pyridazinyl, pyridonyl, pyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrrolidinonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrrolinyl, pyrrolyl, quinazolyl, quinolyl, quinoxalinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydrothiopyranyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyridyl, tetrahydrotriazolopyrimidinyl, tetrazolyl, thiadiazolyl, thiazolidinyl, thiazolinyl, thiazolonyl, thiazolopyridazinyl, thiazolopyridyl, thiazolyl, thienyl, thiomorpholinyl, thionaphthyl, thiopyranyl, triazolinyl, triazinyl, triazolyl,

cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclopentenyl, cyclohexyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptyl, cycloheptenyl, cyclooctyl and cyclooctenyl, and each ring of said ring system may be optionally substituted with 1-5 radicals independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CN, nitro, -(C_1-C_6)alkyl, -(C_0-C_6)alkylene-O-(C_0-C_6)alkyl and –(C_0-C_6)alkylene-N-((C_0-C_6)alkyl)$_2$.

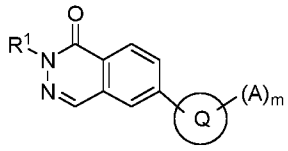
14. The compound according to any preceding claim having Formula (I), wherein R^2, R^3, R^4 and R^5 are each independently selected from hydrogen or (C_1-C_6)alkyl.

15. The compound according to any preceding claim having Formula (I), wherein R^1 is heteroaryl optionally substituted by 1 to 5 independent $(B)_n$ radicals; and Q represents an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



optionally substituted by 1 to 5 radicals $(A)_m$.

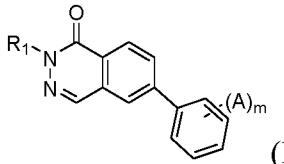
16. The compound according to any preceding claim having the Formula (II):



(II)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

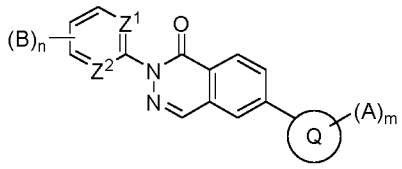
17. The compound according to claim 16 having the Formula (III)



(III)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

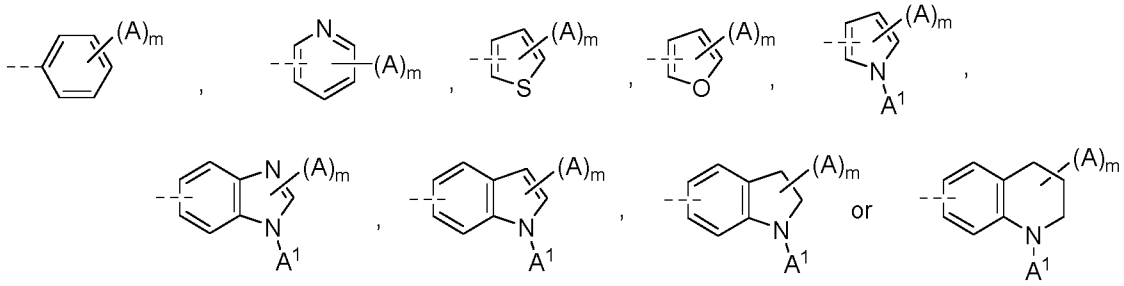
18. The compound according to claim 16 having the Formula (IV)



(IV)

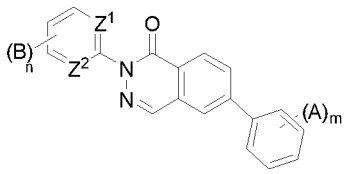
a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof; wherein Z^1 and Z^2 are each independently selected from C or N.

19. The compound according to claim 18 having the Formula (IV) wherein Q represents an aryl or heteroaryl group of formula:



.

20. The compound according to claim 16 having the Formula (V):

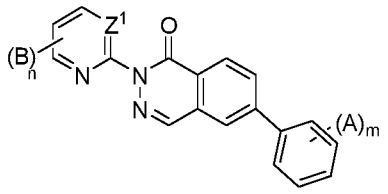


(V)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein:

Z^1 and Z^2 are each independently selected from C or N.

21. The compound according to claim 20 having the Formula (VI):



(VI)

a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is selected from C or N;

the or each $(A)_m$ is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen, -CF_2CH_3, -$OCHF_2$ and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^6;

R^6 is selected from the group of hydrogen, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl and -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl;

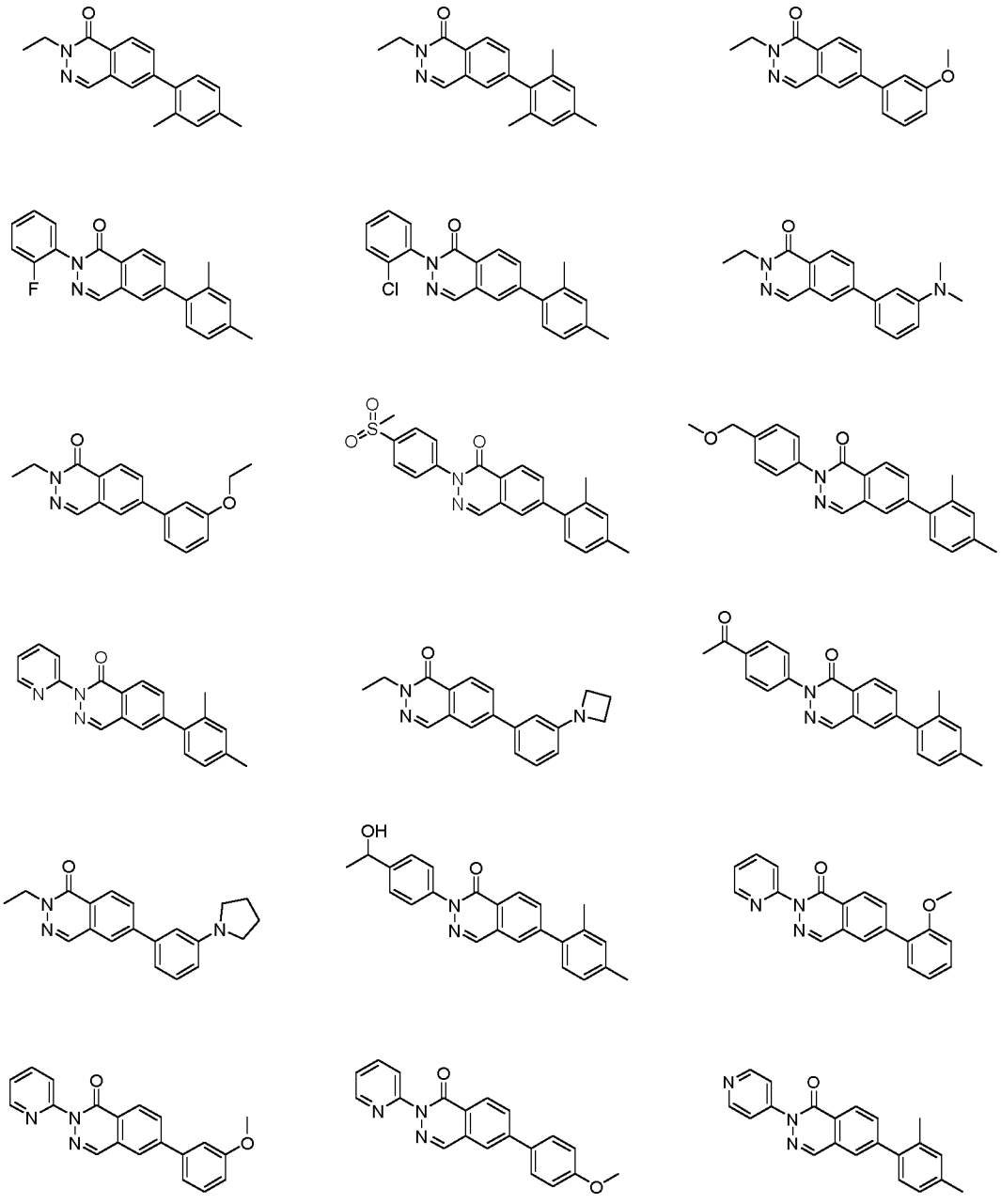
the or each $(B)_n$ is independently selected from the group of hydrogen, halogen and an optionally substituted radical selected from the group of -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, heterocycle, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, -O-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{10}, -$NR^{10}(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-OR^{11}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-S-R^{10}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$S(=O)_2$-R^{10}, -S(=O)(=NH)-R^{10}, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}R^{11}$, -NR^{10}-$(C_2$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{11}R^{12}$, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$NR^{10}C(=O)$-R^{11} and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-$C(=O)$-$NR^{10}R^{11}$;

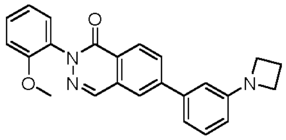
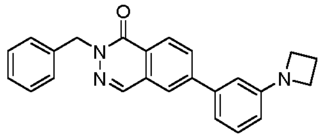
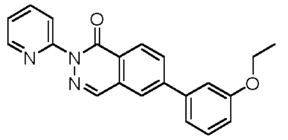
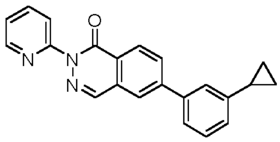
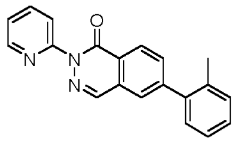
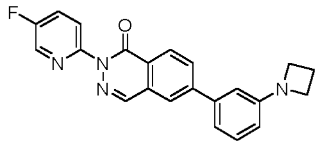
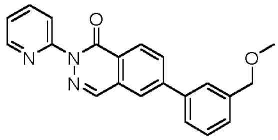
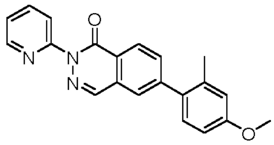
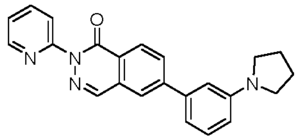
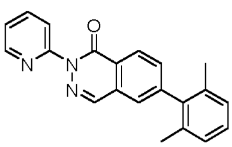
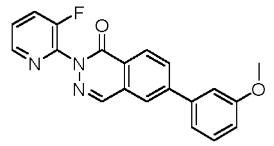
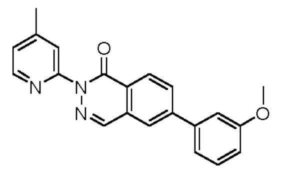
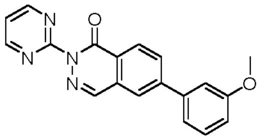
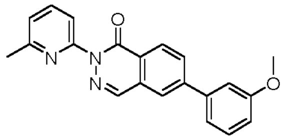
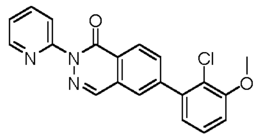
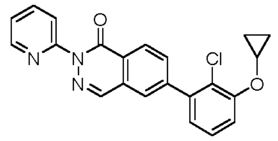
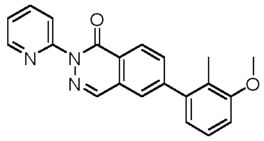
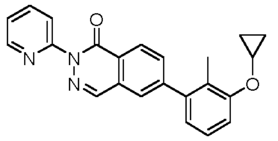
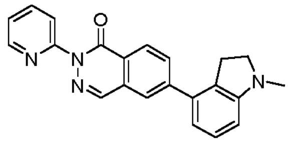
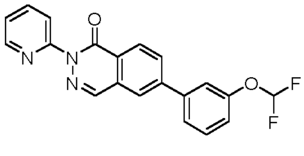
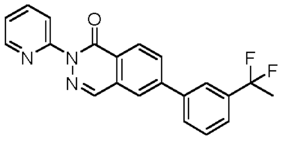
optionally two radicals B are combined with the intervening atoms to form a 3 to 10 membered bicyclic heterocycle ring; wherein each ring is optionally further substituted with 1 to 5 radicals independently selected from the group of halogen, -CN, nitro, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-O-$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-N-$((C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl$)_2$; and

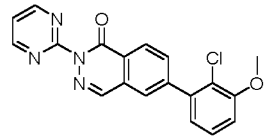
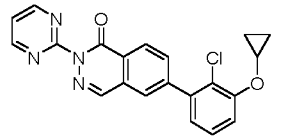
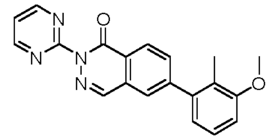
R^{10}, R^{11} and R^{12} are each independently selected from the group of hydrogen, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkyl, -$(C_3$-$C_7)$cycloalkyl, heterocycle, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylene-heterocycle, -$(C_1$-$C_6)$alkylene-heteroaryl and -$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkylene-O-$(C_0$-$C_6)$alkyl.

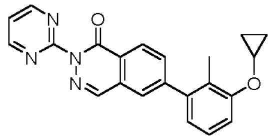
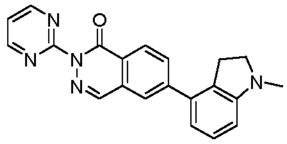
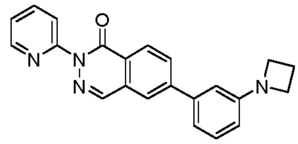
22. The compound according to any preceding claim, wherein the compound is an optical isomer, and wherein the compound is either a racemic mixture or one or both of the individual optical isomers.

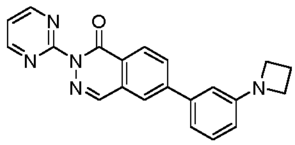
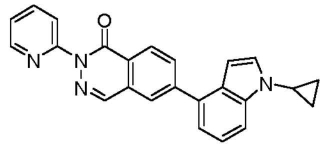
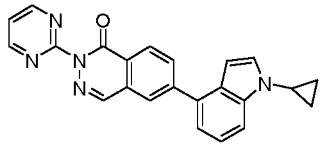
23. The compound according to any preceding claim, wherein said compound is one or more selected from:

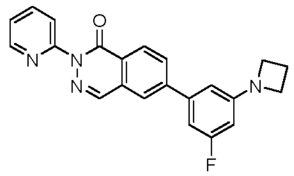
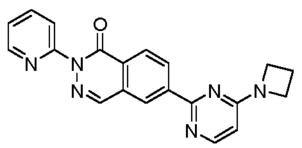
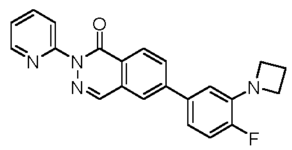


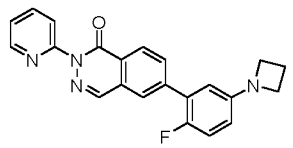
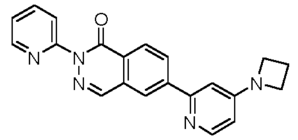
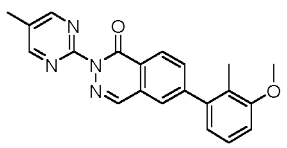






















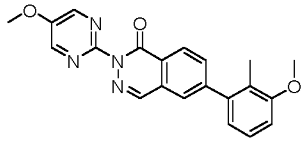
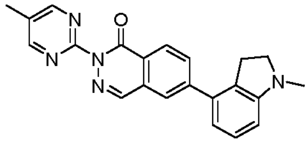
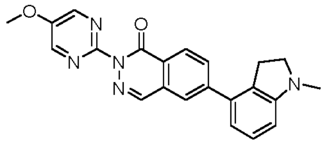




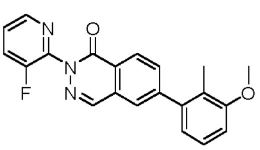
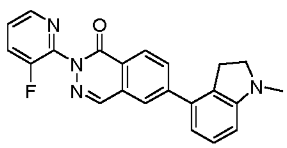
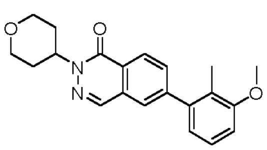




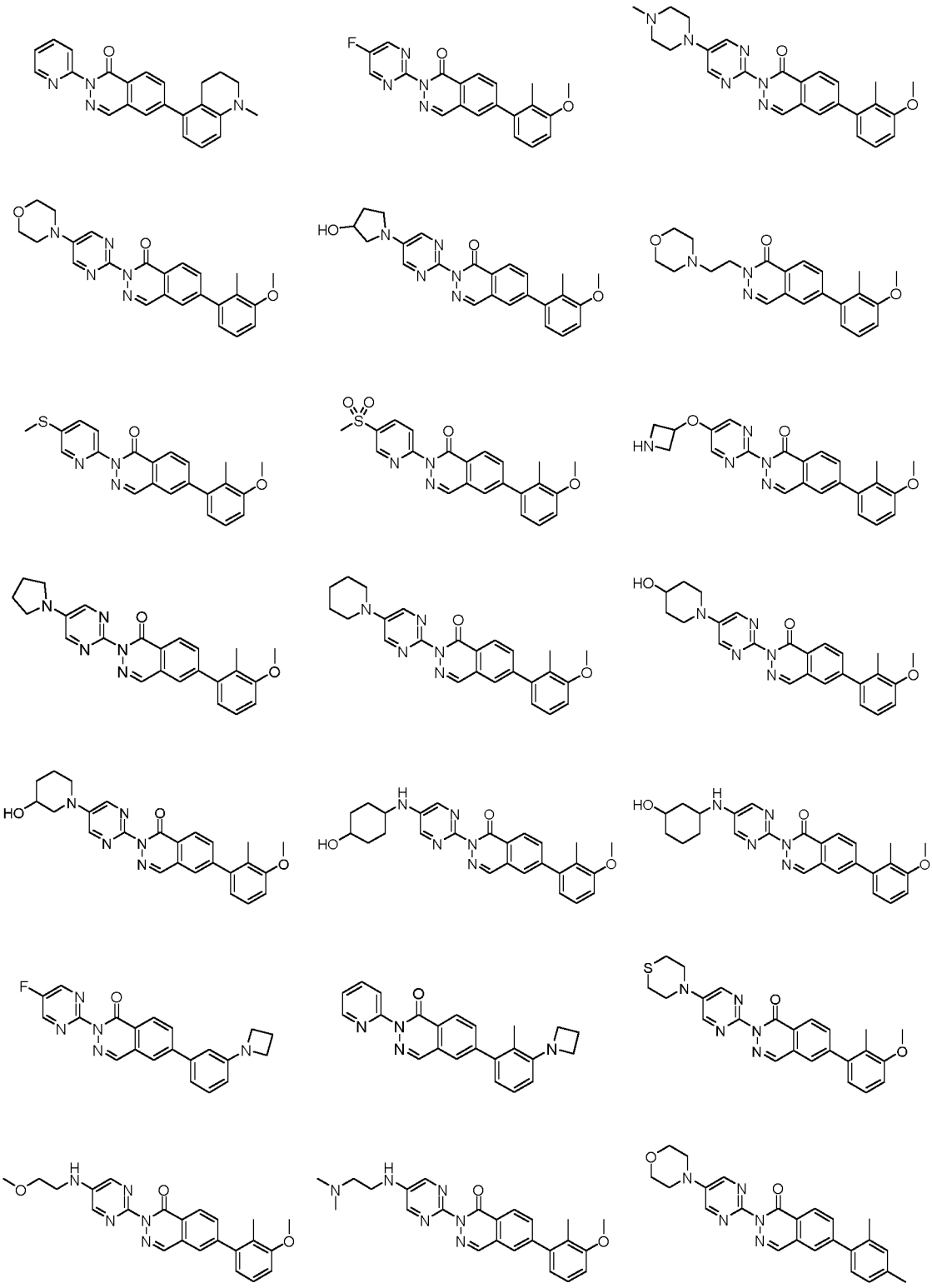




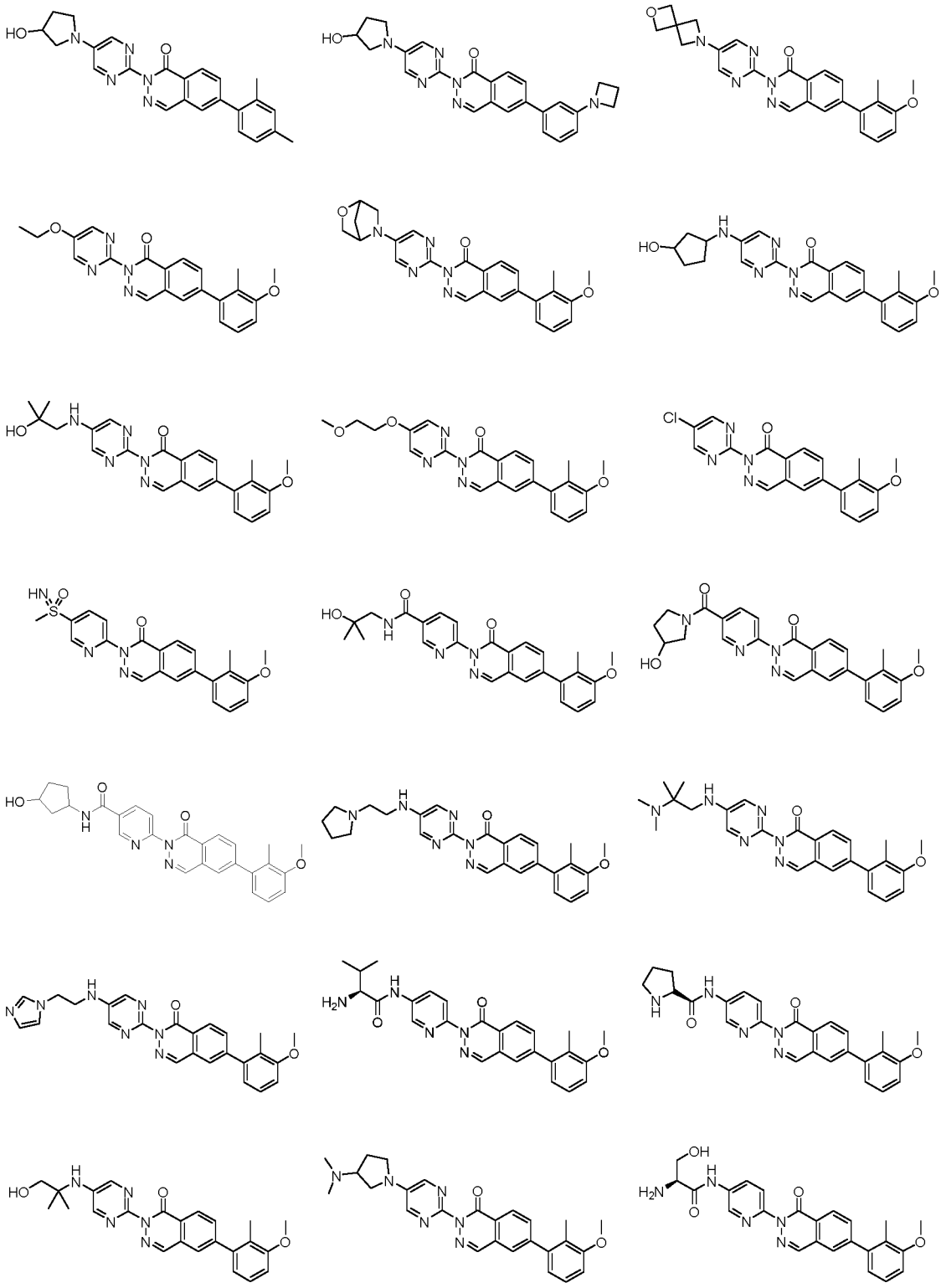




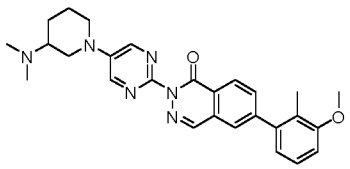
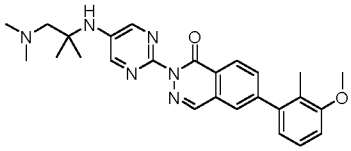
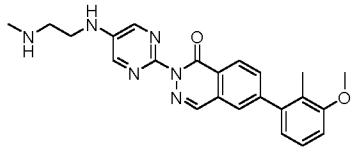
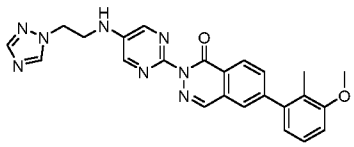
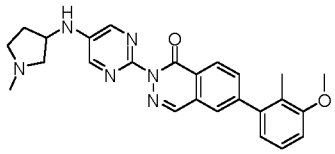
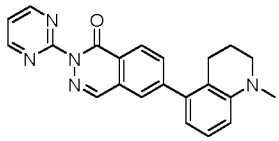
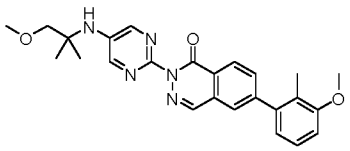
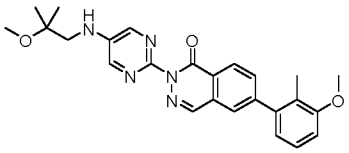
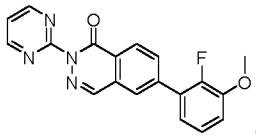




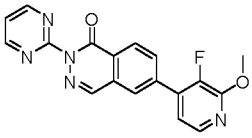






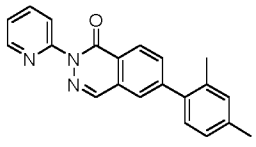
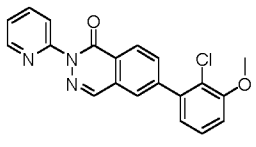
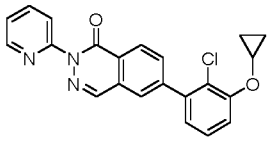
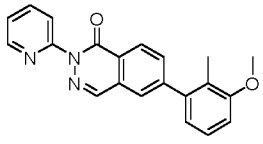


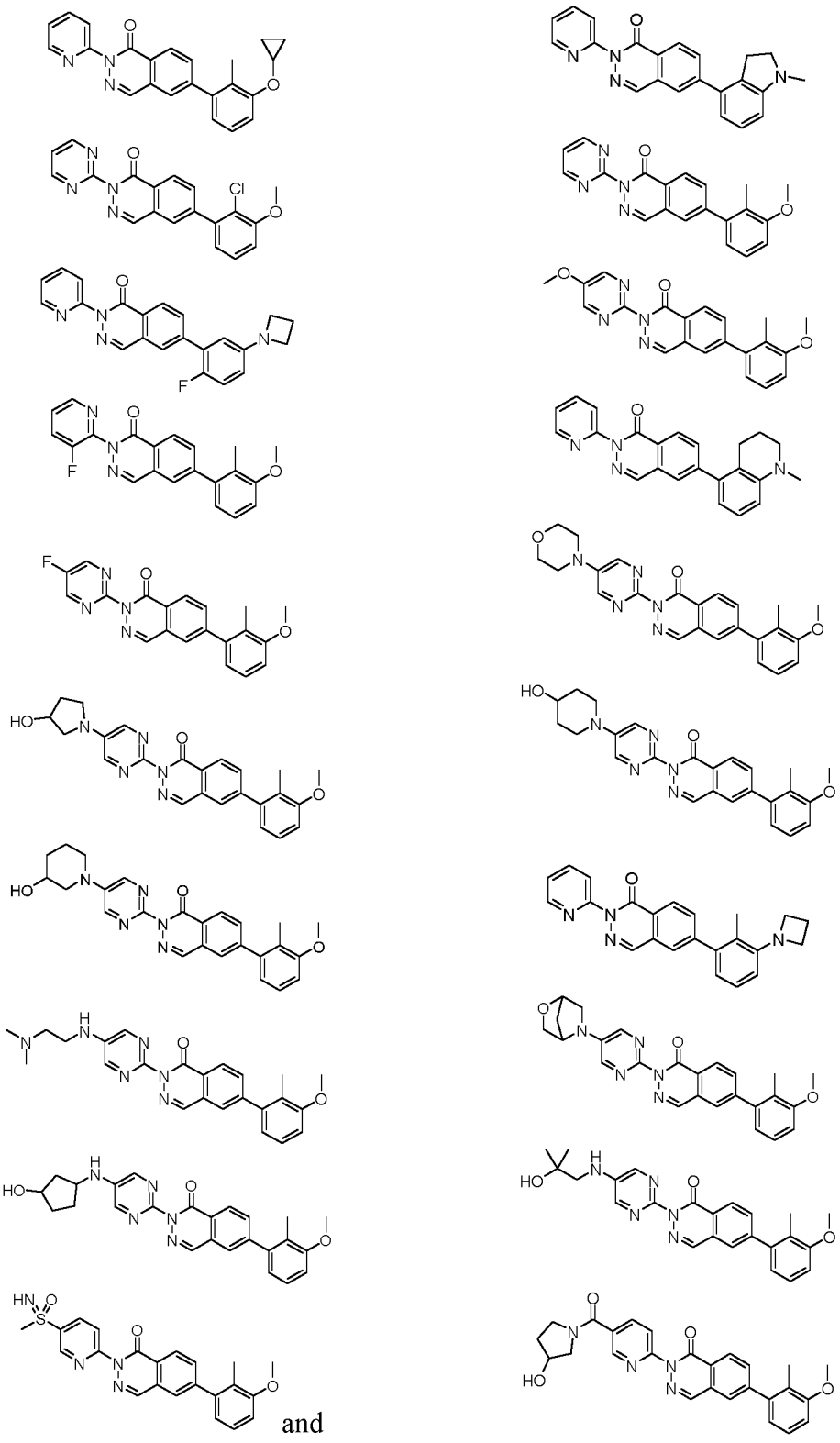









and



and a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

24. The compound according to claim 23, wherein said compound is one or more selected from

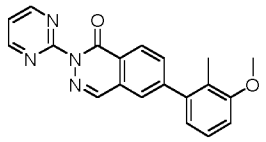
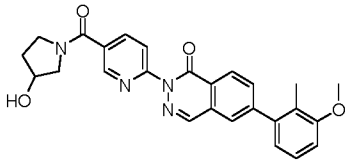







and

and a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

25. The compound according to claim 24, wherein said compound is one or more selected from

 and  , and a pharmaceutically acceptable acid or base addition salt thereof, a stereochemically isomeric form thereof or an *N*-oxide form thereof.

26. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 25 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and/or excipient.

27. A method of treating or preventing a condition in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention, an effective amount of a compound/composition according to claims 1 to 26.

28. A method according to claim 27 wherein the treatment or prevention is affected or facilitated by the modulatory effect of a mGlu7 allosteric modulator such as a mGlu7 negative allosteric modulator.

29. A method of treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of various neurological and psychiatric disorders associated with glutamate dysfunction in a mammal, comprising administering to a mammal in need of such treatment or prevention, an effective amount of a compound/composition according to any one of claims 1 to 26.

30. A method according to claim 29, wherein the treatment or prevention is affected or facilitated by the modulatory effect of a mGlu7 negative allosteric modulator.

31. A method according to claims 27 or 28 wherein the condition is one or more of a central nervous system disorder, an otic disease or disorder or a pain disorder.

32. A method according to claim 31, wherein the central nervous system disorder is one or more of: an anxiety disorder such as agoraphobia, generalized anxiety disorder (GAD), obsessive-compulsive disorder (OCD), panic disorder, post-traumatic stress disorder (PTSD).

33. A method according to claim 31, wherein the otic disease and disorder is one or more of an inner ear impairment, age-related hearing impairment (presbycusis), Meniere's disease, sudden hearing loss, noise induced hearing loss, otitis media, autoimmune inner ear disease, acute tinnitus, chronic tinnitus, drug-induced hearing loss, hidden hearing loss, cisplatin-induced hearing loss, aminoglycosides-induced hearing loss, ototoxicity, central auditory processing disorder or vestibular disorder.

34. A method according to claim 31, wherein the pain disorder is one or more of neuropathic pain, inflammatory pain, visceral pain, acute pain, chronic pain, severe pain, intractable pain, post-traumatic pain, post-operative pain, headache pain or cancer pain.

35. A compound or composition according to any one of claims 1 to 26 for use as a medicament.

36. A compound or composition according to any one of claims 1 to 26 for use in a method of treatment or prevention as defined in any one of claims 27, 28, 31, 32, 33 or 34.

37. A compound or composition according to any one of claims 1 to 25 for a use in a method as defined in claim 29 or 30.

38. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 25 in the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention as defined in any one of claims 27, 28, 31, 32, 33 or 34.

39. Use of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 25 in the manufacture of a medicament for a treatment or prevention as defined in claim 29 or 30.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2022/063106

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D237/32 C07D401/04 C07D401/14 C07D403/04 C07D403/10
C07D403/14 C07D405/04 C07D491/08 A61K31/502 A61P25/00
ADD.
According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED
Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,P	DATABASE CAPLUS [Online] 21 April 2022 (2022-04-21), - - - ET AL: "-", XP55954799, Database accession no. 2005:120918, 2022:319473, 2022:307243 abstract ----- DATABASE CAPLUS [Online] 4 May 2021 (2021-05-04), - -: "-", XP55954788, retrieved from STN Database accession no. 2021:1003180, 2021:914321, 2020:2672912 abstract ----- -/--	1-17,26, 27,35, 36,38 1-17,26, 27,35, 36,38

[x] Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.
[x] See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance;; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
25 August 2022	05/09/2022

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Bérillon, Laurent

1

Form PCT/ISA/210 (second sheet) (April 2005)

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2022/063106

C(Continuation). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2019/063596 A1 (PRAGMA THERAPEUTICS [FR]) 4 April 2019 (2019-04-04) claim 1	1-39
A	WO 2009/094265 A1 (MERCK & CO INC [US]; BRNARDIC EDWARD [US] ET AL.) 30 July 2009 (2009-07-30) compound 130, page 54	1-39

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2022/063106

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2019063596 A1	04-04-2019	AU 2018340505 A1	19-03-2020
		CA 3075954 A1	04-04-2019
		CN 111148744 A	12-05-2020
		EP 3459939 A1	27-03-2019
		EP 3672950 A1	01-07-2020
		IL 273237 A	30-04-2020
		JP 2020535208 A	03-12-2020
		US 2020231563 A1	23-07-2020
		WO 2019063596 A1	04-04-2019
WO 2009094265 A1	30-07-2009	AU 2009206658 A1	30-07-2009
		CA 2711123 A1	30-07-2009
		EP 2244576 A1	03-11-2010
		JP 2011510083 A	31-03-2011
		US 2010292241 A1	18-11-2010
		WO 2009094265 A1	30-07-2009